

# NATIONAL EMERGENCY OBSTETRIC AND NEONATAL CARE NEEDS ASSESSMENT

## PROVINCIAL REPORT EASTERN PROVINCE 2012



Family Health Bureau



World Health  
Organization





# NATIONAL EMERGENCY OBSTETRIC AND NEONATAL CARE NEEDS ASSESSMENT

## PROVINCIAL REPORT

### EASTERN PROVINCE 2012



Family Health Bureau



National Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care Needs Assessment,  
Provincial Report - Eastern Province

Published in January 2014 by

Family Health Bureau,

Ministry of Health,

231, De Saram Place,

Colombo 10,

Sri Lanka

Web site: [www.familyhealth.gov.lk](http://www.familyhealth.gov.lk)

Printed by Lazergraphic (PVT) Ltd

ISBN: 978-955-1503-21-5

All rights reserved- reproduction of any part of the text is authorised, except for commercial purpose, provided the relevant authours and the Family Health Bureau, Ministry of Health, Sri Lanka, are acknowledged. No photographs may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form without prior permission from the copyright holder.

This report is dedicated to

**The mothers in Sri Lanka  
and  
those who care for them;  
past present and future**

---

**Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care Needs Assessment Research team**

Dr. Lalini Rajapaksa	Public Health Specialist
Dr. Lakshman Senanayake	Consultant Obstetrician and Gynecologists
Dr. Chandani Galwaduge	National Programme officer UNFPA
Dr. Dhammica Rowel	Consultant Community Physician
Dr. Nilmini Hemachandra	Consultant Community Physician
Dr. Padmal de Silva	Senior Registrar, Community Medicine

---

---

## CORE GROUP

---

1. Dr. Terrance de Silva	Deputy Director General/ Medical Services
2. Dr. L. Siyabalagoda	Deputy Director General / Public Health Services
3. Dr. S. A. K. Gamage	Director/ Medical Services
4. Dr. S. Sathumugan	Director/ Tertiary /Care Services
5. Dr. Deepthi Perera	Director/Maternal and Child Health
6. Prof. Lalini Rajapaksa	Public Health Specialist
7. Dr. Lakshman Senanayake	Consultant Obstetric & Gynaecologist
8. Dr. Medha Weerasekera	Consultant Paediatrician
9. Dr. A. L. A. L Padmasri	RDHS/ Gampaha
10. Dr. Chithramalee de Silva	Deputy Director/ Maternal and child Health
11. Dr. C.I. Gunasekara	Deputy Director/ Castle Street Hospital for Women
12. Dr. Nilmini Hemachandra	Consultant Community Physician, FHB
13. Dr. Dhammica Rowel	Consultant Community Physician, FHB
14. Dr. Kapila Jayarathne	Consultant Community Physician, FHB
15. Dr. Nirosha Lansakara	Consultant Community Physician, FHB
16. Dr. Padmal de Silva	Senior Registrar/ Community Medicine
17. Dr. Chandani Galwaduge	National Programme Officer, UNFPA
18. Dr. Anoma Jayathilake	National Professional Officer, WHO
19. Dr. Nishamani Karawita	National Health Officer, UNICEF
20. Dr. Ananda Ranathunga	President, SLCOG (2011)
21. Dr. Hemantha Perera	President, SLCOG (2012)
22. Dr. Deepthi Samarage	President, Sri Lanka College of Pediatricians (2011)
23. Dr. Piyasena Samarakoon	Senior Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Health
24. Dr. Lakshmi Somathunga	DDG/ MS I
25. Dr. R. Balasooriya	D/TCS
26. Dr. L. Panapitiya	D/MS
27. Dr. P. Atapattu	D/TCS
28. Dr. K. Wickramasinghe	D/CSHW
29. Prof. Hemantha Senanayake	President, SLCOG (2013)
30. Prof. Asvini Fernando	President, Sri Lanka College of Pediatricians(2012)
31. Dr. Sri Lal de Silva	President, Sri Lanka College of Pediatricians (2013)
32. Dr. Deepika Attygalle	Health and Nutrition Specialist, UNICEF (since 2013)



---

## Message from the Minister of Health

---



As a country, Sri Lanka is moving from lower middle income country to middle income country under the guidance of the Development Policy Framework of the Government of Sri Lanka, Mahinda Chinthana Vision for the Future. The objective of the government is to provide highest attainable standard of health for every human being that includes provision of access to timely acceptable health care of appropriate quality. Sri Lanka is always considered a role model as a middle income country that has successfully reduced maternal, infant and child mortality to levels comparable with those of developed countries. I am informed that further improvements in health status need more stringent attention in provision of quality health care. Also it is important to focus on patient's rights, patient satisfaction, while providing high quality of health services.

Each year, the government of Sri Lanka spends billions of rupees for the development of health services in the country. The benefits of this should reach every corner of the country. Therefore, the findings of this kind of surveys will help to fine tune the health system to get maximum benefits of the investment. This will help the health planners to identify the institutions that need to be developed based on scientific evidence ensuring the availability and accessibility of quality health services.

I wish that the recommendations of this report will help to ensure high quality maternal and newborn health services throughout the country.

**Maithripala Sirisena**  
Minister of Health,  
Sri Lanka



---

## Message from the Secretary to Ministry of Health

---



We are at a point in time when, the health service of the country is moving from a focus on coverage to quality and whole health system is gearing to implement the quality assurance mechanism at various levels. Maternal care services, one of the best services within the health system has already achieved universal coverage for most of evidence based interventions implemented through preventive and curative health services. Reflecting on the effective intervention coverage, Sri Lanka reports the best maternal mortality ratio, neonatal mortality rate and infant mortality rate in the region. Further, our maternal care programme has been recognized globally as being a highly effective system at a relatively low cost.

In order to sustain the already achieved satisfactory indicators and to ensure universal access to quality maternal and newborn services, consideration of the epidemiological data, fertility pattern, cost effectiveness, maximizing utilization of available resources, as well as the health seeking behavior and the expectation of the people has become an integral part of national, provincial and district level planning.

As such, in depth investigations on the current situation such as the EmONC needs assessment survey are needed to help the planning process. Therefore, I recommend that the findings of this document be used for policy making and planning at all levels. All stakeholders in maternal and neonatal health need to work together to maximize the use of the findings of the EmONC survey and ensure implementation of the recommendations of the report for the betterment of mothers and their newborns in this country.

**Dr. Y.D. Nihal Jayathilaka**

Secretary,  
Ministry of Health,  
Sri Lanka



---

## Message from the Director General of Health Services

---



Despite Sri Lanka's achievements in the reduction of maternal mortality, neonatal mortality and infant mortality, there is much to be done in areas related to quality of service, management practices within hospitals, commitment of health staff, teamwork and leadership as well as attention given to client needs and their aspirations. Further reduction in maternal and neonatal mortality and morbidity will depend on addressing these issues. However, considering the current situation in Sri Lanka, universal answers will not always be cost beneficial, feasible or effective. As such, in depth and comprehensive analysis at institution, district and provincial level is necessary to help identify points for intervention.

This Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care Needs Assessment survey report has given a detailed description on availability, accessibility and utilization of maternal and neonatal health services together with the availability and distribution of human resources, drugs, equipment, infrastructure facilities and supportive services. This National report together with the Provincial reports would therefore be useful to identify deficiencies and inequities in distribution of resources and services and would contribute towards our efforts to further improve services for mothers in Sri Lanka and their newborn babies.

**Dr. P.G. Mahipala,**  
Director General of Health Services  
Ministry of Health,  
Sri Lanka



---

## FOREWORD

---

Improving the quality of maternal and newborn care services in the country is now receiving our attention with the view of further reducing the maternal and newborn mortality rates in Sri Lanka. As such, I see the Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care Needs Assessment Survey as a timely exercise.

In this study, we try to look at the facilities available for emergency obstetric and neonatal care and identify the gaps and deficiencies in existing services in government hospitals. It covers all the major hospitals providing comprehensive emergency obstetric and neonatal care services and a sample of divisional hospitals covering all the districts in the country.

I wish to take this opportunity to thank Sri Lanka College of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Sri Lanka College of Community Physicians for their valuable contribution.

I salute Dr Lalini Rajapaksa, the head of the research team and the other expert members of the team for coordinating and managing the complex tasks in a highly professional manner. I thank Dr. Nilmini Hemachandra and Dr Dammika Rowel, the two Consultant Community Physicians of the Family Health Bureau who are in charge of Maternal Care and Intranatal and Newborn Care respectively for spearheading this task.

Further, I hereby acknowledge with great appreciation the assistance extended by UNFPA, UNICEF and WHO, both in terms of their technical inputs and vital financial support.

This report also identifies the progress achieved since the last assessment which was done nearly thirteen years back, and I believe the findings of this study would be used as input for future planning and rational resource allocation.

**Dr. Deepthi Perera**

Director Maternal and Child Care

Family Health Bureau,

Ministry of Health

Colombo, Sri Lanka.



---

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

---

This report would not have been possible without the commitment and support from many individuals and organizations.

Dr. Ravindra Ruberu, former Secretary to Ministry of Health and Dr. Ajith Mendis, former Director General of Health Services provided invaluable guidance and administrative support to the initial activities of the EmONC needs assessment survey. Thereafter, Dr. Y.D. Nihal Jayathilake, the Secretary to Ministry of Health together with Dr. P.G. Mahipala, Director General of Health Services continued to provide leadership and guidance to this survey.

Dr. Terrance de Silva, former Deputy Director General (Medical Services) was a great strength during the initial stages of the assessment. The administrative support provided by Dr. Piyasena Samarakoon, former Acting DDG MS and the current DDG MS I, Dr. Lakshmi Somathunga is much appreciated. Dr. R.R.L.L.R. Siyambalagoda, Deputy Director General (Public Health Services) provided boundless support at all stages of the EmONC assessment and was a pillar of strength in resolving many challenges in the completion of the assessment.

The support and cooperation extended by Dr. Deepthi Perera, Director/MCH and Dr. Chithramalee de Silva Deputy Director/ MCH, particularly in resolving implementation and logistical issues throughout the assessment has been most valuable.

The key role played by the members of the National Core Group on the EmONC needs assessment survey in providing guidance at crucial stages of the assessment such as conceptualization, planning and implementation is greatly acknowledged.

The support extended by all Provincial Directors of Health Services and Regional Directors of Health Services in releasing Medical Officers of Health and providing them logistical support during this process has been of immense help to the successful completion of the assessment.

The dedication and commitment of Medical Officers of Maternal Child Health and Medical Officers Public Health in coordinating the assessment within the district is most appreciated, without which this assessment would not have been feasible.

The heads of institutions, matrons, sisters in charge, specialist obstetricians, specialist pediatricians, pharmacists, administrative and health staff in the selected institutions had been very responsive and most helpful during the data collection process. Through the diligence and commitment of the data collection teams comprising of medical officers from within the district (facility assessment) and institutions (prospective morbidity data collection) this assessment would not have been meaningful.

Appreciation is extended to Sri Lanka College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (SLCOG) and Sri Lanka College of Pediatricians (SLCP) for their unwavering support towards this assessment. Past presidents of SLCOG Dr. Sarath Amarasekera, Dr. Ananda Ranathunga and Dr. Hemantha Perera and the president of SLCOG Prof. Hemantha Senanayake are acknowledged for their technical expertise and productive comments.

Past presidents of SLCP Dr. Kalyani Guruge, Dr. Deepthi Samarage, and Prof. Ashvini Fernando and the president of SLCP Dr. Srilal de Silva are also acknowledged for their technical support at all times.

Development partners of the Ministry of Health, UNFPA, UNICEF and WHO provided their technical support and guidance with generous sponsorship all the stages of the assessment.

Deep appreciation and commendations are due to:

- Consultant pediatricians, Dr Medha Weerasekera and Dr Sandya Bandara made invaluable contributions by developing the newborn care modules for data collection.
- Specialist Obstetricians Dr Hemantha Perera and Dr Kapila Gunawardena gave their technical inputs to adapt the AMDD modules to suit the country context
- Dr. Kapila Jayaratne, Consultant Community Physician, Family Health Bureau and the in-charge of maternal mortality and morbidity surveillance, provided the maternal mortality data base for 2009 and 2010 for the analysis.
- Dr. Pamoda Madarasinghe, Dr. Duleepa Baranage and Dr. Indiwari Liyanage, research assistants for the EmONC needs assessment survey mixed their youth and creativity in all the stages of the assessment. Adaptation of the modules, maintaining the databases, data entry as well as data cleaning, coordinating with the hospitals, getting missing data made their life miserable, though they never complained.
- Dr. Shanika Senanayake and Dr. Samantha Jayasinghe, medical officers working in the maternal care unit of the Family Health Bureau. They were “the emergency team” that dealt with all the emergencies throughout the assessment.
- Dr. Nishamanie Karawita, former Health Officer, UNICEF was a great team player and provided valuable comments in improving the assessment. Her contribution in mobilizing funds is admirable.
- Dr. Anoma Jayathilake, National Professional Officer, WHO country office, Sri Lanka has been with the study team throughout and provided highly technical, balanced, politically and environmentally sound comments and constructive criticism throughout the assessment. Her support in crucial issues related to the assessment is commendable.
- Dr. Saramma Mathai, former programme coordinator at the Asia Pacific Regional office of UNFPA was instrumental in conducting the preliminary meetings and motivating the FHB, SLCOG, WHO, UNICEF and UNFPA to take up the EmONC assessment.

However, the more difficult path of implementation still lays ahead, the dedicated and active cooperation of all above and many more professionals would be vital for that journey.

---

# CONTENTS

---

	<b>Page</b>
Dedication	iii
Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care Needs Assessment Research Team	iv
Core Group	v
Message from the Minister of Health	vii
Message from the Secretary to Ministry of Health	ix
Message from the Director general of Health Services	xi
Preface	xiii
Acknowledgement	xv
Content	xvii
List of Tables	xxi
List of Figures	xxv
List of Abbreviations	xxvii
<hr/>	
<b>Chapter 1 Back ground</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Objectives of the assessment	2
1.1.1 General Objectives	2
1.1.2 Specific Objectives	2
<hr/>	
<b>Chapter 2 Methodology</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1.1 Sampling	5
2.1.2 Sampling for morbidity data collection and assessment of knowledge	7
2.2 Instruments for data collection	7
2.3 Pilot testing	8
2.4 Data collection	8
2.5 Data entry and analysis	8
2.5.1 Signal functions	9
2.5.2 Classification of health institutions by EmONC status	10
2.5.3 Indicators used in the study and their calculation	12
2.5.4 Other analysis	13
<hr/>	
<b>Chapter 3 Indicators of Emergency Obstetric Care</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1 Selected characteristics of the districts and province	15
3.2 Availability of EmONC services (Indicator 1)	20
3.3 Geographic distribution of EmONC facilities (indicator2)	21
3.4 Utilization of EmONC facilities	22
3.4.1 Proportion of births in EmONC facilities (Indicator 3)	22

---

3.4.2	Met need for EmONC Care (Indicator 4)	22
3.5	Caesarean Section (CS) as a proportion of all births (indicator 5)	23
3.6	Measures of quality of services	23
3.6.1	Direct obstetric case fertility rate (Indicator 6)	24
3.6.2	Intrapartum and very early neonatal death rate (Indicator 7)	24
3.6.3	Proportion of deaths due to indirect causes in EmONC facilities (Indicator 8)	25
3.7	Summary of EmONC indicators 1-8	25
3.8	New indicators developed in the current study	26
3.8.1	Refining indicator 2 (Geographic distribution of EmONC facilities)	27
3.8.1 (a)	Percentage area falling outside a defined buffer zone round CEmONC facilities	27
3.8.1.(b)	Percentage population falling outside a defined buffer zone round CEmONC facilities	29
3.9	Availability and accessibility	30
3.10	Composite indices developed in the study	31
3.10.1	Accessibility index for a specialist hospital (AISH)	31
3.10.2	Accessibility index for a specialist unit (AISU)	31
3.10.3	Accessibility index for a specialist Obstetrician (AISO)	32
3.11	Ministry of Health norms by district	32
<b>Chapter 4 Selected Care Practices</b>		<b>35</b>
4.1	Caesarean sections	35
4.1.1	Institutional Caesarean section rates	35
4.1.2	Indications for sections	36
4.1.3	Selected care practices for caesarean section	37
4.2	Use of partograph	38
4.3	Management of labour	39
4.3.1	Induction of labour	39
4.3.2	Selected practices related to labour	39
4.3.3	Referrals and average stay	40
4.4	Availability of guidelines and protocols for EmONC	40
<b>Chapter 5 Maternal Mortality and Morbidity</b>		<b>43</b>
5.1	Maternal mortality	43
5.2	Maternal morbidity	48
5.2.1	Admission Pattern	48
5.2.2	Delivery Pattern	49
5.2.3	Complications of pregnancy and labour	50
5.2.4	Co-morbidities	51
5.3	Transfers	52

<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Resources for EmONC - Infrastructure</b>	<b>55</b>
6.1	Facility profile	55
6.2	Labour room	56
6.3	Operating Theatre	59
6.4	Blood Transfusion services	60
6.5	Laboratory services	61
6.6	Facilities for infection control	61
6.7	Pharmacy and Medicines for EmONC services	63
6.8	Equipment Profile	65
6.9	Transport and Communication	66
6.10	Cost Incurred by patients	66
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Human resources for EmONC</b>	<b>69</b>
7.1	Work load	69
7.1.1	Work load of different categories of car providers	69
7.1.1a	Variation among individual hospitals in different types of institutions	69
7.1.2	Work load for caesarean sections	71
7.2	In-service training profile	71
7.2.1	In -service Training profile of selected categories of personnel	72
7.2.2	In- service training profile of Medical officers	72
7.3	Knowledge among selected categories of care providers	73
7.3.1	Sample	73
7.3.2	Questionnaire	73
7.3.3	Analysis	73
7.3.4	Results	73
7.3.4.1	Institutional midwives	74
7.3.4.2	Nursing Officers	77
7.3.4.3	Medical Officers	81
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Preference for place of delivery</b>	<b>87</b>
8.1	Preference for type of institutions	87
8.2	Movement of women between districts for delivery	89
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Institution Based Family Planning Services</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Neonatal Care services</b>	<b>99</b>
10.1	Distribution of neonatal care facilities within the province	99
10.2	Availability and geographic distribution of neonatal care services	100
10.3	Morbidity profile	102

10.4	Interventions performed at the NICUs and SCBUs in the Uva Province	104
10.5	Resources for neonatal services	105
10.5.1	Infrastructure	105
10.5.2	Human Resources	106
10.5.3	Guidelines, protocols, records and registers	107
10.5.4	Selected practices related to neonatal care Neonatal Examination	108
10.5.5	Drugs and equipment	110
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Recommendations</b>	<b>115</b>
11.1	Signal Functions	115
11.2	Availability and accessibility	115
11.3	BEmONC facilities	116
11.4	CEmONC and 24*7 CEmONC facilities	116
11.5	Special Critical care facilities	121
11.6	Establishment of norms	122
11.7	Care practices	122
11.8	Quality Assurance process	123
11.9	Caesarean Sections	124
11.10	Maternal mortality and morbidity	124
11.11	Supportive services for EmONC	125
11.12	Training	125
11.13	Institutional based family planning services	125
11.14	Neonatal care services	126
11.14.1	Availability and accessibility	126
11.14.2	Establishment of Norms	127
11.14.3	Human Resource	128
11.14.3 (b)	Training	128
11.14.4	Clinical standards and quality of care	128
11.14.5	Referral system	129
11.14.6	Neonatal transport system	129
11.14.7	Mother Baby Centres / Lactation Management Centres	129
11.15.	Others	129

---

## LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 2.1	Hospitals included in the sample
Table 2.2	Indicators and their minimum acceptable levels
Table 3.1	Selected characteristics of the Eastern Province
Table 3.2	Classification at time of survey of hospitals included in the sample
Table 3.3	Classification of hospitals included in the sample by functional nature
Table 3.4	Distribution of births by district, type of hospital and by functional category of hospital
Table 3.5	Percentage of births in the sampled institutions (2011)
Table 3.6	Provision of signal functions in the 3 months preceding the survey by institution and district
Table 3.7	Availability facilities for provision of signal functions
Table 3.8	Institutions that have potential ability to provide signal functions by district
Table 3.9	Institutions that are able to provide CEmONC services on 24*7 by district
Table 3.10 (a)	Availability of EmONC facilities by district based on services provided during the 3 months prior to survey
Table 3.10 (b)	Availability of EmONC facilities by district based on the potential ability of institutions for providing signal functions
Table 3.10 (c)	Availability of institutions that are able to provide CEmONC services on a 24*7 basis by district
Table 3.11	Proportion of births occurring in CEmONC facilities by district and province
Table 3.12	'Met need' for CEmONC care by district and province
Table 3.13	Caesarean section as proportion of births registered in each district and province
Table 3.14	Direct obstetric case fatality rate by district and province
Table 3.15	Stillbirth rate per 1000 births by district and province
Table 3.16	Proportion of deaths due to indirect causes in CEmONC facilities
Table 3.17	Summary of EmONC indicators 1-8 by district
Table 3.18	Area per district falling outside a 30 km buffer zone from CEmONC and 24*7 CEmONC facilities
Table 3.19	Population without access to CEmONC and 24*7 CEmONC facility cover using a 30 Km buffer zone
Table 3.20	Specialist obstetricians per district according to Ministry of Health norms
Table 4.1	Caesarean section rates by institution, district and province
Table 4.2	Category of cesarean sections by institution and by districts based on one month prospective survey
Table 4.3	Indications for cesarean section
Table 4.4	Service provision for caesarean sections

Table 4.5	Use of partograph in institutions
Table 4.6	Induction of labour in specialist and non-specialist institutions in Eastern Province
Table 4.7	Practices related to labour
Table 4.8	Referral practices and duration of stay by institution and district
Table 4.9	Availability of guidelines and protocols by institution
Table 5.1 (a)	Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 Batticaloa
Table 5.1 (b)	Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 Ampara
Table 5.1 (c)	Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 Kalmunai
Table 5.1 (d)	Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 Tricomalee
Table 5.2	Admission patterns by type of institution
Table 5.3	Delivery patterns in specialist and non- specialist institutions in the Eastern province
Table 5.4	Complications of pregnancy and labour in specialist and non- specialist institutions in Eastern province
Table 5.5	Co-morbidities in specialist institutions and non- specialist institutions in Eastern province
Table 5.6	Pattern of transfers in the Eastern Province
Table 5.7	Pattern of morbidity in transferred patients in Eastern Province
Table 6.1	Summary of services provided by institution
Table 6.2	Summary of institutional profiles in each district
Table 6.3 (a)	Summary of labour room facilities by institution - infrastructure
Table 6.3 (b)	Summary of labour room facilities by institution - infrastructure
Table 6.3 (c)	Summary of labour room facilities by institution - infrastructure
Table 6.4	Operation Theatre facilities by institution
Table 6.5	Blood transfusion services by institution
Table 6.6	Laboratory services by Institution
Table 6.7 (a)	Availability of Infection control measures by institution
Table 6.7 (b)	Infection control measures by institution
Table 6.8 (a)	Availability of essential drugs by institution
Table 6.8(b)	Availability of essential drugs by institution
Table 6.9	Pharmacy management practices by institution
Table 6.10	Average daily use of selected equipment by institution
Table 6.11	Average daily use of theatre facilities for obstetric care by institution
Table 6.12	Transport and communication facilities by institution
Table 6.13	Costs incurred by patients by institution
Table 7.1	Work load of selected categories of care providers for normal deliveries by institution
Table 7.2	Workload for caesarean sections by institution
Table 7.3	In-service training profile of selected categories of personnel in the province
Table 7.4	In-service training profile of medical officers

Table 7.5	The number of respondents in each category
Table 7.6	Causes given by midwives for each condition
Table 7.7	Frequency distribution of the causes of PPH as given by midwives
Table 7.8	Frequency distribution of the organs affected by severe PIH (Responses from midwives)
Table 7.9	Frequency distribution of the causes for sudden collapse after delivery (Responses from midwives)
Table 7.10	Frequency distribution of the Symptoms of severe heart disease (Responses from midwives)
Table 7.11	Marks obtained by the midwives for each component
Table 7.12	Summary of marks obtained by the midwives
Table 7.13	Causes given by nursing officers for each condition
Table 7.14	Frequency distribution of the causes of PPH (Responses by nursing officers)
Table 7.15	Frequency distribution of the organs affected by severe PIH (Responses from nursing officers)
Table 7.16	Frequency distribution of the causes for sudden collapse after delivery (Responses from nursing officers)
Table 7.17	Frequency distribution of the symptoms of severe heart disease (Responses from nursing officers)
Table 7.18	Marks obtained by the nursing officers for each component
Table 7.19	Summary of marks obtained by the nursing officers
Table 7.20	Causes given by medical officers for each condition
Table 7.21	Frequency distribution of the causes of PPH (Responses by medical officers)
Table 7.22	Frequency distribution of the organs affected by severe PIH (Responses from medical officers)
Table 7.23	Frequency distribution of the causes for sudden collapse after delivery
Table 7.24	Frequency distribution of the Symptoms of severe heart disease(Responses from medical officers)
Table 7.25	Marks obtained by the medical officers for each component
Table 7.26	Summary of marks obtained by the medical officers
Table 8.1	Calculation of percentage completeness of the data reported from the field
Table 8.2	Place of delivery reported in field data
Table 8.3	Deliveries occurring in government hospitals by district
Table 8.4	Deliveries occurring within the district, going out and coming in to the district
Table 9.1	Institution based family planning services in Eastern Province
Table 9.2	Institution based family planning clinics in Eastern Province
Table 9.3	Logistics and documentation of the Family Planning Services
Table 10.1	Facilities available for neonatal care in the Eastern Province
Table 10.2	Availability of NICU and SCBU by population and extent
Table 10.3	Morbidity pattern at the Institutions with NICU and SCBU in the Eastern Province
Table 10.4	Interventions performed at the NICU and SCBUs

Table 10.5(a)	Infrastructure for neonatal services by institution and district
Table 10.5(b)	Infrastructure for neonatal services by institution and district
Table 10.6	Human resource distribution
Table 10.7	Availability of protocols and guidelines at NICU/SCBU
Table 10.8	Registers and records available at NICU/ SCBU
Table 10.9	Selected practices related to neonatal care by institution and district
Table 10.10	Drugs available at NICU/ SCBU
Table 10.11	Facilities for infection control by institution and district
Table 10.12	Equipment available at NICU/ SCBU
Table 10.13	Drugs and equipment available for neonatal resuscitation at NICU/ SCBU

---

## LIST OF FIGURES

---

- Figure 1 Government medical Institutions in the Eastern Province
- Figure 3.1 Equity Assessment Matrix of the 8 EmONC indicators
- Figure 3.2 Facilities capable of providing CEmONC and 24\*7 CEmONC care
- Figure 3.3 Scatter plot of CEmONC facilities by indicators one and two
- Figure 3.4 Scatter plot of 24\*7 CEmONC facilities by indicators one and two
- Figure 3.5 Summary of indicators 1 and 2, new indicators and utilization indicators by district
- Figure 5.1 Trends in maternal mortality by district 2001-2010
- Figure 5.2 Pattern of obstetric transfers in the Eastern province
- Figure 8.1 Distribution of births in the government institution by type of hospital and district -2011
- Figure 8.2 Distribution of births in the government hospitals by functional classification and district -2011
- Figure 8.3 Distribution of place of delivery and within district migration for delivery
- Figure 10.1 Pattern of neonatal transfers in the Eastern Province



---

## LIST OF ABBREVIATION

---

24*7	24 hours a day, every day of a week
AISH	Accessibility Index for a Specialist Hospitals
AISU	Accessibility Index for a Specialist Unit
AISO	Accessibility Index for a Specialist Obstetrician
AMBU	Artificial Manual Breathing Unit
AMDD	Averting Maternal Death and Disability Program
BB	Blood Bank
BEmONC	Basic Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care
BH	Base Hospital
BHT	Bed Head Tickets
BT/CT	Bleeding Time/ Clotting Time
CEmONC	Comprehensive Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care
CS	Cesarean Section
CSSD	Central Sterile Supply Department
CTG	Cardiotocography
DGH	District General Hospital
DH	Divisional Hospital
DMPA	Depot Medroxy Progesterone Acetate
ECG	Electrocardiography
ECP	Emergency Contraceptive Pills
EmOC	Emergency Obstetric Care
EmONC	Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care
FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma
FHB	Family Health Bureau
FP	Family Planning
H 830	Monthly Maternity Statistics
HO	House Officer
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
IUD	Intra Uterine Device
IUGR	Intra Uterine Growth Retardation
IV	Intra venous
LMC	Lactation Management Centre
LR	Labour room
LRT	Ligation and Resection of Tubes
LSCS	Lower Segment Cesarean Section
MBC	Mother Baby Centre
MgSO <sub>4</sub>	Magnesium Sulphate
MI	Myocardial Infarction

MLT	Medical Laboratory Technician
MO	Medical Officer
MOH	Medical Officer of Health
MOMCH	Medical Officer/ Maternal and Child Health
ND	Normal Delivery
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NO	Nursing Officer
NR	Neonatal Resuscitation
OT	Operation Theatre
PCV	Pack Cell Volume
PGH	Provincial General Hospital
PHM	Public Health Midwife
PHO	Paediatric House Officer
PIH	Pregnancy Induced Hypertension
PPH	Post Partum Haemorrhage
PNS	Post Natal Side
RDHS	Regional Director of Health Services
RG	Register General
RMSD	Regional Medical Supplies Division
SCBU	Special Care Baby Unit
SHO	Senior House Officer
SLCOG	Sri Lanka College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
SLCP	Sri Lanka College of Paediatrics
TH	Teaching Hospital
VOG	Visiting Obstetrician and Gynaecologist
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
WHO	World Health Organization





## Chapter 1

# Background

Sri Lanka has achieved much in terms of reducing maternal and infant mortality. The decline in mortality, trends in cause specific mortality and the factors contributing to these have been well documented. However, these favourable national statistics hide regional and sectoral differences. The differentials in maternal mortality have narrowed over time but are still observed.

It is well known that risk factors while identifying groups of women who may be at increased risk of a complication does not necessarily predict an individual woman who is likely to develop a complication. These complications can be treated successfully if high quality emergency obstetric care is available and accessible to the women who need them. Further improvements in maternal and infant mortality in Sri Lanka will largely depend on the capacity of the health system to respond to obstetric and new born emergencies and complications. Thus, the strengthening of Emergency Obstetric and Newborn Care (EmONC) services and reducing disparities in availability and accessibility of these services are of importance.

Historically, the status of maternal care has been tracked mainly using a health impact indicator, the maternal mortality ratio. Outcome indicators such as use of antenatal care, coverage of immunisation with tetanus toxoid and skilled attendance at birth have been added on. However, these outcome indicators do not capture the quality of provision of care in totality and do not align well with the impact

indicator used. In more recent times, indicators of health systems outputs or process indicators have been promoted and there has been publications such as the “UN guidelines for monitoring the availability and use of obstetric services” (1997) and “Monitoring Emergency Obstetric Care: A handbook” (WHO 2009). These indicators have the advantage of being appropriate for use both nationally and regionally. In Sri Lanka, these indicators have been under utilized in routine monitoring of maternal care up to date. With decreasing maternal mortality and near universal coverage of antenatal care, immunisation and skilled attendance at birth, these traditional indicators alone have become inadequate to monitor short term progress in care and to capture changes that are necessary to further fine tune the interventions and services. In this scenario, national and regional EmONC indicators have an important role to play in the monitoring of maternal care provision in the country. Such an assessment was last carried out nearly 10 years ago.

Therefore, the current EmONC needs assessment was planned to examine the ability of the different grades of health institutions at regional and national level to provide necessary life-saving care to pregnant women and their newborn and also to serve as a benchmark against which future progress can be measured.

This report presents the data for the Eastern province collected as part of the national survey. The findings would be useful in improving the services in the province.

## 1.1 Objectives of the assessment

The objectives of the assessment were as follows:

### 1.1.1 General objective

Describe the current availability, geographical distribution, level of utilization and selected aspects of quality of EmONC services in the Eastern province.

### 1.1.2 Specific objectives

To describe by district and province;

1. The availability and geographic distribution of comprehensive and basic Emergency Obstetric care facilities in terms of provision of signal functions and indicators of EmONC.

2. Selected care practices
3. Maternal mortality and morbidity patterns
4. Resources for emergency obstetric care i.e.
  - Infrastructure, equipment and essential drugs
  - Human resources and training
5. Describe institution based family planning services
6. Neonatal care services and morbidity pattern





## Chapter 2

# Methodology

The Eastern Province consists of 3 districts, Trincomalee, Ampara and Batticaloa. The Ampara administrative district consists of two health districts /regions namely; Ampara and Kalmunai. The province has the longest coastal boundary of any province. It is bounded by the sea on the East, the Southern, Uva, Central, North Central and the Northern provinces.

### 2.1 Sampling

The EmONC assessment was carried out in all districts. Within a district all hospitals where specialist obstetric services are expected to be available were included in the sample; (i.e. base

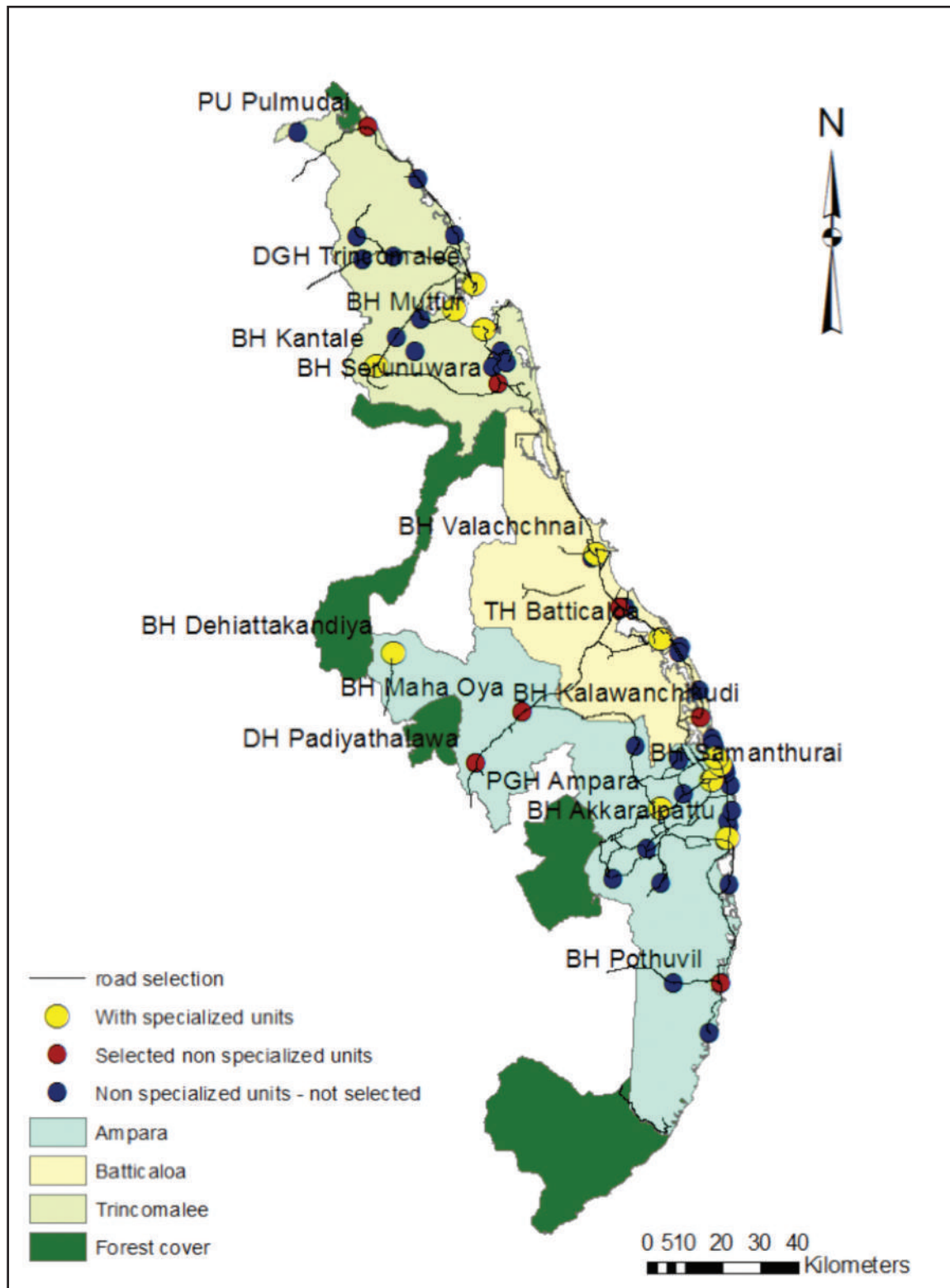
hospitals and above). Other institutions where deliveries occur but where specialist services are not available were sampled. The number of institutions below the level of a base hospital sampled per district depended on the percentage of deliveries performed in these institutions out of the total in the district. The required number of smaller institutions per district was selected probability proportional to the number of deliveries in each institution. The classification of institutions and the number of births for the year 2008 was used in sample selection.

All government health facilities in the Eastern province are shown in figure 01 and those selected in to the sample in table 2.1.

**Table 2.1: Hospitals included in the sample**

Type of facility	Batticaloa	Ampara	Kalmunai	Trincomalee
TH/PGH/DGH	TH - Batticaloa	DGH - Ampara		DGH - Trincomalee
BH	BH - Valachchenai BH - Kalawanchikudy	BH - Dehiattakandiya BH - Mahaoya	BH - Kalmunai North BH - Kalmunai South - AMH BH - Samanthurai BH - Akkaraipattu	BH - Kantalai BH - Mutur
Divisional	DH Chenkaladi CD Kokkodicholei	DH Padiyathalawa	DH - Pothuvil	DH - Kinniya  DH Serunuwara DH Pulmodai

Figure 1: Government medical institutions in the Eastern Province



### 2.1.2 Sampling for morbidity data collection and assessment of knowledge

Morbidity data were collected prospectively for a period of 4 weeks from all obstetric units and from the NICUs and SCBUs in the selected institutions.

Knowledge was assessed among three categories of care providers i.e. , midwives, nursing officers in obstetric units, labour rooms and the first contact medical officers in the units (Intern House Officers / Medical Officers). The data collection tool was administered to all staff members in the above categories who were present on the day the assessment teams visited a given unit.

### 2.2 Instruments for data collection

It was decided that the generic modules developed by the Averting Maternal Death and Disability Program (AMDD) at Columbia University and its partners (including UNICEF, UNFPA, WHO, Care and Save the Children) be used for the assessment. This set of documents to EmONC services, the added “N” emphasizing the fact that information on emergency services for new-borns as well as mothers is gathered and therefore this report therefore uses the term EmONC.

This set of instruments have been developed based on the experiences gained through the conduct of facility-based assessments of the availability, utilization and quality of emergency obstetric and newborn care (EmONC) in over 50 countries in Africa, Asia and Latin America. The modules use various data collection methods including interviews, extraction of information (data) from records and registers, and observation.

These modules were adapted to suit the Sri Lankan context. Instruments that were available locally for evaluation of obstetric practice were also examined and used where appropriate. The AMDD generic module on knowledge was not used. A special module was developed for this purpose which specifically addressed applied knowledge required to deal with common obstetric emergencies.

A neonatal module was developed to help identify current availability as well as needs. Neonatal care services in the country are in the process of being organised. The information collected has been planned with a view to providing inputs in to this process.

The adapted tools were discussed in detail with a wider group of stake holders consisting of technical experts from the College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (SLCOG) and College of Paediatricians (SLCP), Perinatal Society of Sri Lanka, specialists in the Family Health Bureau, representatives from the Ministry of Health and Provincial Health Administration. Modifications were made during the consultative process and consensus reached. The core group approved the finalized set of tools.

The list of data collection modules used in the survey is given below:

- Module 1: Identification of facility and infrastructure: covers background information on the facility - including size/capacity, overall infrastructure, transport, communication.
- Module 2: Human resources: signal functions the staff provide, staffing situation 24 hours a day 7 days a week.
- Module 3: Essential drugs, equipment & supplies.
- Module 4: Facility case summary: these data include deliveries, obstetric complications, caesarean deliveries, maternal deaths, intrapartum stillbirths
- Module 5: EmONC signal functions & other important services.
- Module 6: Partograph review.
- Module 7: Assessment of health provider knowledge.

- Module 8: Review of 10 BHTs per unit where delivery was by caesarean section.

In addition to the above modules the following tools were developed specifically for the current survey:

- A module on institution based family planning services,
- Checklist for assessment of labour rooms, post natal wards, SCBU/NICU, a tool for collection of morbidity data from bed head tickets,
- Formats for qualitative data collection on the management of the last averted maternal death and a severe neonatal morbidity,
- Formats to obtain comments from the specialist obstetrician and specialist paediatrician / neonatologist on how to improve the current maternal mortality review process and the perinatal mortality conference,
- Format for collection of data on place of delivery from each PHM area for a specified period of 3 months (quarter of the year).

The data collector's manual provided by AMDD was modified to suit the local survey.

Since there is a well-established national maternal death review process in place, no attempt was made to collect information on maternal deaths during field data collection. Data from the Maternal Mortality Data Base maintained in the FHB was used for analysis. Deaths that had occurred in 2009 and 2010 were analyzed in detail.

The methodology of the survey is described in detail in the national report.

### 2.3 Pilot test

The pilot test of survey procedures was carried out in the Kalutara district. All institutions included in the sample for the district were included in the pilot test.

The pilot test also examined the feasibility of obtaining morbidity data from registers, prospectively from admissions and retrospectively from discharge BHTs and prospectively from discharge BHTs. It was seen that the most feasible method for collection of morbidity data was prospectively from discharges and the best method of getting an accurate diagnosis and information on co-morbidities was to entrust the task to a medical officer in the ward.

### 2.4 Data collection

In a given district, the Medical Officer of Maternal and Child Health (MOMCH) was responsible for collecting the necessary data from all institutions included in the sample. The Regional Director facilitated the process by arranging and authorising transport for the teams of data collectors and authorising duty leave for data collection. Two to three data collection teams were selected per district depending on the number and size of institutions. Each team comprise of 3 persons selected from among senior Medical Officers of Health (MOH), MO/public health and MO/planning. Persons with experience in Obstetrics and Paediatrics were recruited as data collectors and all data collectors were trained in the use of the modules.

Morbidity data was collected from all institutions prospectively for one month. All discharges from a unit over a period of 4 weeks from the date of commencement were collected. This was carried out by a medical officer attached to the unit and designated by the specialist obstetrician or paediatrician for this purpose. The nursing sister in charge of the ward was responsible for ensuring that all discharges were included in the forms and was given a specially designed check list for the purpose.

### 2.5 Data entry and analysis

All data entry forms were checked for completeness and an attempt was made to obtain any missing data from the districts/ The classification of health institutions concerned. Data were entered using Epi data and Excel formats. Ten per cent of all entries were cross checked by a second person.

Institutions published by the Ministry of Health were used in the analysis (Ministry of Health 2010). At the time of data collection it was noted that some of the institutions had been upgraded from the classification used in the sampling. In addition to this a functional classification based on availability of specialist services was also used.

The data were analysed according to the EmONC indicators described in the manual “Monitoring Emergency Obstetric Care: A handbook” (WHO 2009).

### 2.5.1 Signal functions

The term Emergency Obstetric Care refers to the provision of a list of life saving services or signal functions which defines a health facility in respect of its ability to treat obstetric and newborn emergencies. Signal functions used to classify a facility are given below (Box 2.1).

#### Box 2.1: List of signal functions

EmONC Signal Functions
1. Administer parenteral antibiotics
2. Administer uterotonic drugs (i.e. parenteral oxytocin)
3. Administer parenteral anticonvulsants for pre eclampsia and eclampsia (i.e. magnesium Sulphate)
4. Manually remove the placenta
5. Remove retained products
6. Perform assisted vaginal delivery (e.g. vacuum extraction, forceps delivery)
7. Perform basic neonatal resuscitation (e.g. with bag and mask)
8. Perform surgery (e.g. caesarean section)
9. Perform blood transfusion

## 2.5.2 Classification of health institutions by EmONC status

A basic emergency obstetric care facility (BEmONC) is one in which functions 1 – 7 are performed while a comprehensive obstetric care facility (CEmONC) is one in which all functions 1 – 9 are performed .

In Sri Lanka, removal of retained products (signal function 5) is not recommended in institutions where there are no specialist obstetric services. Institutions that provide signal functions 1-7 excluding signal function 5 are referred to in the current analysis as a modified BEmONC facility.

The first EmOC needs assessment carried out in the year 2000, examined the provision of the first 4 basic signal functions in addition. The present study this was also examined for purposes of comparison.

According to the reference “Monitoring Emergency Obstetric Care: A handbook” (WHO 2009) an institution is classified as BEmONC or CEmONC based on providing the signal functions in the three months preceding the assessment. Data collected through direct inquiry is used for this classification.

It is noted that there may be many reasons for not performing a function in the stipulated period such as policy decisions on service provision, (for example in Sri Lanka, removal of retained products of conception is performed only in institutions where there are specialists in obstetrics) absence of cases needing specific services, lack of persons, skills or infrastructure necessary for the performance of a particular function. Therefore, the present analysis used a set of objective criteria that was agreed upon by the core group as necessary for the provision of each signal function to identify institutions that are “potentially able to provide signal functions”. The set of criteria are given in Box 2.2.

### Box 2.2: Criteria considered as necessary for the provision of signal functions

1. Drugs
  - a. at least one parenteral antibiotic
  - b. at least one parenteral uterotonic drug
  - c. Magnesium sulphate /parenteral anticonvulsants
  - d. Pethidine
  - e. Adrenaline
2. Equipment (in working order)
  - a. Vacuum extractor / forceps
  - b. Neonatal AMBU bag (Artificial Manual Breathing Unit)
3. Personnel
  - a. At least one specialist obstetrician
  - b. At least one MO blood bank
  - c. At least one MO trained in anaesthesia
  - d. House officers / Medical officers
  - e. Nursing officers
  - f. Midwives
4. Infrastructure
  - a. Electricity
  - b. Continuous water supply
  - c. Functional operating theatre
  - d. Functional blood bank
- 5 Training issues not being given as a reason for not providing the following services in data collection format 5B
  - a. Manual removal of placenta
  - b. Assisted vaginal deliveries
  - c. Neonatal resuscitation

The conditions were used to categorise the institutions on their potential ability to perform signal functions 1-9. The institutions that fulfilled the criteria given box 2.3 are referred to in the analysis as being “potentially able to provide the signal functions”.

Emergency functions should be available for patients on a 24\*7 basis i.e. throughout the day every day of the week. Therefore, the ability of institutions to

provide services 24\*7 were examined based on the set of minimum criteria given below (Box 2.3). The emphasis was on the ability to provide surgical, anaesthetic and blood transfusion services on a 24\*7 basis. The institutions that fulfilled the criteria are referred to as “institutions able to provide CEmONC functions on a 24\*7 basis” in the analysis. This analysis was confined to institutions that had the ability to provide CEmONC services.

**Box 2.3: Minimum criteria used in classifying an institution as capable of providing signal functions 24\*7**

1. Administration of parenteral antibiotics
  - a. availability of parenteral antibiotics
  - b. trained staff capable of administering parenteral antibiotics: medical officers and nursing officers with basic training
2. Administration of uterotonic drugs
  - a. availability of uterotonic drugs
  - b. trained staff capable of administering uterotonic drugs: medical officers and nursing officers with basic training
3. Administration of parenteral anticonvulsants
  - a. availability of parenteral anticonvulsants
    - i. Availability of Magnesium Sulphate
  - b. trained staff capable of administering parenteral anticonvulsants: medical officers and nursing officers with basic training
4. Performing manual removal of placenta
  - a. availability of pethidine
  - b. trained staff capable of performing manual removal
    - i. medical officers with basic qualifications
    - ii. training issues not mentioned as reason for not performing the activity in data collection format 5B
5. Performing removal of retained products:
  - a. this function is recommended to be performed where there is a specialist obstetrician present in Sri Lanka
6. Performing assisted vaginal deliveries
  - a. Availability of vacuum extractors or forceps
  - b. Trained staff capable of performing assisted vaginal deliveries
    - i. medical officers with basic qualifications
    - ii. training issues not mentioned as reason for not performing the activity in format 5B
7. Performing basic neonatal resuscitation (NR)
  - a. availability of a neonatal resuscitation area in the LR
  - b. Availability of neonatal AMBU bag
  - c. trained staff capable of performing neonatal resuscitation
    - i. nursing staff in LR / PNS trained on NR
    - ii. OR mid wife trained on NR
    - iii. OR medical staff trained on NR
8. Performing emergency obstetric surgeries
  - a. Functional / operational operating theatre
  - b. Electricity
  - c. Functional generator
  - d. continuous source of water
  - e. At least two specialist obstetricians
  - f. Two or more persons trained in anesthesia MO or specialist
9. Performing blood transfusions
  - a. Functional blood bank
  - b. At least three MOs Blood Transfusion service
  - c. Electricity
  - d. Functional generator (absolute necessity)
  - e. continuous source of water

In addition to the above the following facilities were considered as essential in the provision of continuous EmONC services.

1. 24\*7 availability of electricity
  - a. Primary source of electricity to be obtained from the national grid
  - b. Continuous electricity supply
  - c. Electricity to be available at time of interview
  - d. Functional backup generator to be available
  - e. Days without electricity during the past month to be 'zero'
2. 24\*7 availability of water supply
  - a. Primary source of water to be obtained from piped water
  - b. Continuous water supply
  - c. Adequacy of the water supply
  - d. Days without water during the past month to be 'zero'

3. 24\*7 availability of communication facilities
  - a. Availability of land phones in the facility
  - b. Communication facility to be available 24\*7

The analysis thus described each institution under 3 scenarios of provision of signal functions namely:

- Provided the function in the three months prior to survey,
- Potentially able to provide the function
- Are able to provide the functions on a 24\*7 basis.

### 2.5.3 Indicators used in the study and their calculation

The indicators used and their minimum acceptable level are given in table 2.1. The indicators were defined and calculated as per guidelines given in the manual quoted above and the details of calculation are given in Annex II.

**Table 2.1 Indicators and their minimum acceptable levels**

Indicator	Minimum acceptable level
Availability of EmONC	<b>Five EmONC</b> facilities per 500000 population out of which at least <b>one should provide comprehensive care.</b>
Geographic distribution of EmONC facilities	No standard set
Proportion of all births in Basic and Comprehensive EmONC facilities	No standard set Long term objective is 100% of births to take place in a facility that can deal with emergencies.
"Met need" for EmONC	Goal is that 100% of women with a complication will receive EmONC
Caesarean sections as a % of all births	5-15% is the recommended rate in the WHO hand book in 1985 No empirical evidence for an optimum level RCOG guideline suggests 25%
Direct obstetric case fatality rate	Maximum acceptable level less than 1%
Intrapartum and very early neonatal death rate	No standard set
Proportion of deaths due to indirect causes in EmONC facilities	No standard set

Indicators one and two were calculated based on all three scenarios of provision of signal functions given above. The study used a sample of 46 institutions below the level of a base hospital. The institutions sampled accounted for nearly 45% of births in this type of health facility. The findings from the sample are extrapolated to estimate the number of institutions below the level of a Base Hospital that may be classified as having provided modified BEmONC services in the three months prior to survey and institutions that have the potential ability to provide modified BEmONC functions. Reasons for not being able to provide each signal functions were examined. The classification of institutions on the ability to provide services on a 24\*7 basis is confined to institutions that are able to provide CEmONC services.

The district population published by the Department of Census and Statistics based on the census 2012 was used for indicators which required the total population as the denominator. (Date of census is given as the 20th March 2012). The number of births registered for the year 2011 obtained from the Registrar General by “place of occurrence of birth” was used when indicators required the number of births per district as the denominator. The number of births by “place of occurrence” was preferred over the number of births by “place of usual residence” since the indicators examine the services provided by the institutions in a district. Where appropriate the number of deliveries occurring in government hospitals obtained from the RDHS is used. The number of maternal deaths per district and causes of death for the year 2010 were obtained from the Family Health Bureau as this was the last year for which maternal death reviews have been completed.

## 2.75 Other analysis

The morbidity rates were estimated based on the sample by level of institution; namely TH/PGH, DGH, BH with specialist obstetricians, BH upgraded but without specialists, institutions below the level of BHs. National morbidity rates are calculated based on weighted averages.

Resources available for provision of EmONC services are described in terms of infrastructure, human resources, drugs and equipment.

A set of indicators similar to what is described for Emergency obstetric care is not available for Neonatal care services. The morbidity pattern, infrastructure, human resources, drugs and equipment available are described by type of institution in the provincial report and summarized in the national report.

The response to the attempt to collect qualitative data on a near miss and improvements to the current maternal mortality and perinatal mortality investigation procedures was not successful. This data is not presented in the report due to the high non response rate.

A provincial analysis based on the broad framework agreed upon by the core group was presented and discussed in two provinces, one with teaching hospitals and the other without. The objective was to obtain feedback on how best to present the data collected so that it would be useful for provincial administrators and clinicians. The format of the final Provincial reports and the national report were discussed at the core group and consensus obtained.



## Chapter 3

# Indicators of Emergency Obstetric Care Services

### 3.1 Selected characteristics of the Eastern Province

Selected characteristics of the Eastern province are given in table 3.1. Within the province there are 843 more births registered by the RG than the deliveries taking place in government hospitals. In both Trincomalee and Batticaloa the births registered by the RG is more (excess of 951 and 749 respectively) than the deliveries in Government institutions. In the Ampara district the reverse is seen, the institutions have reported 641 more births.

The administrative district of Ampara has been divided into two health regions (Regional Director of Health areas) Ampara and Kalmunai. Where appropriate the data is presented for the Ampara district and in some tables the data are described for the two RDHS areas separately.

Table 3.2 gives the classification of hospitals by type of facility. It is noted that some institutions have been upgraded since the selection of the sample. However, specialist services were not available in some of the institutions upgraded to BH, at the time of survey. The new terminology is used in the presentation of results.

Table 3.1: Selected characteristics of the Eastern Province

Characteristic	Batticaloa	Ampara	Kalmunai	Trincomalee	Eastern Province
Population in 2012	525,186	645,825		376,366	1547377
Geographic extent in km <sup>2</sup>	2854	4415		2727	9996
Total deliveries in government hospitals in 2011 (H830)	9102	5467	9653	8082	32304
Total births In the district 2011 (RG)	9,743	14,371		9,033	33147

Table 3.2: Classification of hospitals included in the sample in 2010

Type of facility	Batticaloa	Ampara	Kalmunai	Trincomalee
TH/PGH/DGH	TH - Batticaloa	DGH - Ampara		DGH - Trincomalee
BH	BH - Valachchenai BH - Kaluwanchikudy	BH - Dehiattakandiya BH - Mahaoya	BH - Kalmunai North BH - Kalmunai South-AMH BH - Samanthurai BH - Akkareipattu BH - Pothuvil	BH - Kantalai BH - Mutur BH - Kinniya
Divisional	DH Chenkaladi CD Kokkodicholei	DH Padiyathalawa		DH Serunuwara DH Pulmodai

Table 3.3 describes the functional classification used in the analysis and the colour coding used in the table to distinguish between the categories is carried throughout the analysis.

Table 3.3 shows that the Ampara district has a larger number (6) of hospitals with specialised services compared to the other two districts. Batticaloa is seen to have the least number of institutions with specialist services but has a teaching hospital.

**Table 3.3: Functional classification of hospitals included in the sample**

<i>Functional classification</i>	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Kalmunai</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>
<b><i>Hospitals with specialized units</i></b>				
More than one Obstetric unit	TH Batticaloa	DGH Ampara		DGH Trincomalee
One unit with two specialist obstetricians				
One unit with one specialist obstetrician	BH Valachchenai	BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Samanthurai BH Kalmunai South BH Kalmunai North BH Akkaraipattu	BH Kanthalai BH Muthur BH Kinniya
<b><i>Hospitals without specialized units</i></b>				
Upgraded hospitals without a specialist obstetrician at the time of the survey	BH Kalavanchikudi	BH Mahaoya	BH Pothuvil	
Divisional Level Non Specialist units	DH Chenkaladi CD Kokkodicholei	DH Padiyathalawa		DH Serunuwara DH Pulmodai

**Table 3.4: Distribution of births by district, type of hospital and by functional category of hospital**

<i>District</i>	<i>Batticaloa</i>		<i>Ampara</i>				<i>Trincomalee</i>		<i>Eastern province</i>	
			<i>Ampara</i>		<i>Kalmunai</i>					
Total registered births (RG 2011)	9,743		14,371				9,033		33147	
Total reported deliveries in government institutions (H830 2011)	9102		5467		9653		8082		32304	
<b><i>Based on the type of facility</i></b>										
TH / PGH / DGH	6536	71.8%	3882	71.0%			3971	49.1%	14389	44.5%
BH	1282	14.1%	1451	26.5%	9398	97.4%	3544	43.9%	15675	48.5%
Divisional Hospitals	1284	14.1%	134	2.5%	255	2.6%	567	7.0%	2240	7.0%
<b><i>Based on the functional category of hospital</i></b>										
More than one specialized unit	6536	71.8%	3882	71.0%			3971	49.1%	14390	44.5%
One unit with two specialist obstetricians										
One unit with one specialist obstetrician	1007	11.1%	1344	24.6%	9147	94.8%	3544	43.9%	15042	46.6%
Upgraded units with no specialist obstetrician at time of survey	275	3.0%	107	2.0%	251	2.6%			633	2.0%
Divisional level non specialized hospital	1284	14.1%	134	2.5%	255	2.6%	567	7.0%	2240	6.9%

It is seen that in the province only 8.9% of deliveries take place in institutions without specialists. This percentage is 17% in Batticaloa, 9.7% in Ampara and 7% in Trincomalee.

Table 3.5 shows that 95% of all the births in the province occurred in the sampled institutions. In the institutions with specialists 100% of births were sampled while in the smaller institutions nearly 48% of births are included in the sample.

Table 3.6 shows that there are 11 institutions within the province that have provided all 9 signal functions (C-EmONC) facilities within the 3 months prior to

the survey. There is one institution in Batticaloa, 2 in Ampara health area, 4 in the Kalmunai health area giving a total of 6 in the Ampara administrative district and 4 in the Trincomalee district. There are no institutions providing basic EmONC functions. It is seen that there is one institution in the Kalmunai health area that has provided the first 4 functions.

Further to the above, the availability of facilities for the provision of signal functions was examined and is given in table 3.7. Based on this table, the institutions that are potentially able to provide the signal functions are described in table 3.8

**Table 3.5: Percentage of Births in the sampled institutions (2011)**

	Batticaloa			Ampara			Kalmunai			Tricomalee			Eastern Province		
	Specialized institutions	Non specialist Institutions	District	Specialized institutions	Non specialist Institutions	District	Specialized institutions	Non specialist Institutions	District	Specialized institutions	Non specialist Institutions	District	Specialized institutions	Non specialist Institutions	Province
No. of institutions in the district	2	21		2	10		4	13		4	12		12		
No. of births in 2011	7543	1559	9102	5226	241	5467	9147	506	9653	7515	567	8082	29431	2873	32304
No. of institutions in the sample	2	4	6	2	2	4	4	1	5	4	2	6	21		
No. of births in 2011 in the sampled institutions	7540	830	8370	5226	190	5416	9147	251	9398	7515	143	7658	29428	1414	30842
Percentage coverage of births by the sample	100	53.2	92.0	100	78.8	99.1	100	49.6	97.4	100	25.2	94.8	100	49.2	95.5

**Table 3.6: Provision of signal functions in the 3 months preceding the survey by institution and district)-**

Hospital	Batticaloa					Amapara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
Administering of parenteral antibiotics																				0
Administering of parenteral oxytocins																				
Administering of parenteral anti convulsants		0	0		0			0												
Performing manual removal of placenta																				
Performing assisted vaginal delivery			0	0	0															0
Removal of retained products of conception				0	0															
Performing neonatal resuscitation								0	0										0	
Performing obstetric surgeries																				
Performing blood transfusions																				

- Signal function performed during the last three months
- Signal function not performed during the last three months
- 0 Signal function not performed due to absence of cases needing the service
- Not relevant

Table 3.7: Availability of facilities for provision of signal functions)

	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
At least one parenteral antibiotic	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least one parenteral uterotonic drug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium sulphate	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pethidine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Adrenaline	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vacuum Extractor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Forceps	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Neonatal Ambu bag	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Neonatal sucker	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least one specialist obstetrician	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least one MO BTS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least one MO trained in anaesthesia	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least two specialist obstetricians	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least three MO BTS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
At least two or more persons trained in anas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
House officers available	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Medical officers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nursing officers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Midwives	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electricity	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Continuous water	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Functional generator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Functional operating theatre	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Functional blood bank	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Training issues																				
Manual removal of the placenta	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Assisted Vaginal Deliveries	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Neonatal Resuscitation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● Available    ● Not Available    ● Not relevant

Table 3.8: Institutions that have potential ability to provide signal functions by district )

	Batticaloa District					Ampara District (including Kalmunai)										Trincomalee district					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	Ampara				Kalmunai						DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
						DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL							
Administering of parenteral antibiotics	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	
Administering of parenteral oxytocins	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	
Ad. of parenteral anti specialists	Green	Red	Red	Green	Red	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	
Performing manual removal of placenta	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	
Performing assisted vaginal delivery	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	
Removal of retained products	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red		
Performing neonatal resuscitation	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	
Performing obstetric surgeries	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	
Performing blood transfusions	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	

Able to provide the signal functions 24\*7  
 Not able of performing the signal functions 24\*7  
 Not relevant

Table 3.8 shows the potential ability to provide signal functions as shown by the presence of the facilities necessary for the provision of these. It is seen that only the institutions identified in table 3.6 as having provided the signal functions are able to provide the functions. There are no other institutions with B-EmONC facilities or able to provide the first four functions alone.

Emergency functions should be made available on a 24\*7 basis. Therefore, based on table 3.6 and criteria given in Annex II, institutions that are able to provide the signal functions on a 24\*7 basis is given in table 3.9.

Table 3.9: Ability to provide signal functions 24\*7

	Batticaloa District					Ampara District (including Kalmunai)										Trincomalee district					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	Ampara				Kalmunai						DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
						DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL							
Administering of parenteral antibiotics	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	
Administering of parenteral oxytocins	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	
Ad. of parenteral anti specialists	Green	Red	Red	Green	Red	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	
Performing manual removal of placenta	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	
Performing assisted vaginal delivery	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	
Removal of retained products	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red		
Performing neonatal resuscitation	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	
Performing obstetric surgeries	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	
Performing blood transfusions	Green	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Green	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	

Able to provide the signal functions 24\*7  
 Not able of performing the signal functions 24\*7  
 Not relevant

Table 3.9 shows that there is one institution in each of the districts that is able to provide 24\*7 EmONC services. All four institutions in the Kalmunai health area are unable to provide C-EmONC services on a 24\*7 basis. In all the institutions that fail to meet the 24\*7 criteria the problem is due to inadequacy of specialised human resources.

When 24\*7 EmONC services are examined, in addition to the C-EmONC facilities in each of the districts, 4 B-EmONC facilities are available on a 24\*7 basis in Kalmunai, 1 in Ampara and 3 in Trincomalee.

In addition to all the above, there is one other facility in Ampara which is able to provide the first 4 functions.

### 3.2 Availability of EmONC services (Indicator 1)

The first indicator examines the availability of EmONC services in terms of the population. The accepted minimum level for availability of EmONC services is; five EmONC facilities, for every 500,000 population, at least one of which should provide comprehensive care.

**Table 3.10 (a): Availability of EmONC facilities by district based on services provided during the 3 months prior to survey**

	<b>Batticaloa</b>	<b>Ampara</b>	<b>Trincomalee</b>	<b>Eastern Province</b>
Population in 2012	525186	645825	376366	1547377
Geographic extent in km <sup>2</sup>	2854	4415	2727	9996
Institutions which have provided all nine signal functions	1	6	4	11
Institutions estimated to have provided modified BEmONC services	1	1	1	3
Institutions estimated to have provided first 4 functions only	1	1	0	2
Availability of institutions that have provided modified BEmONC services per 500 000 population	1.0	0.8	1.3	1.0
Availability of institutions that have provided the first 4 signal functions only per 500 000 population	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.6
Availability of institutions that have provided all nine signal functions per 500 000 population	0.95	4.64	5.31	3.55
Area per modified B -EmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> )	2854	4415	2727	3332
Area per C-EmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> )	2854	736	682	909
Area per EmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> ) (CEmONC + Modified BEmONC)	2854	631	545	714

**Table 3.10 (b): Availability of EmONC facilities by district based on the potential ability of institutions for providing signal functions**

	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>	<i>Eastern Province</i>
Population in 2012	525,186	645,825	376,366	1547377
Geographic extent in km <sup>2</sup>	2854	4415	2727	9996
Facilities which are able to provide modified BEmONC services	1	2	1	4
Facilities which are potentially able to provide C-EmOC services	1	6	4	11
Modified BEmONC facilities per 500,000 population	1.0	1.5	1.3	1.3
Institutions that have the potential ability to provide CEmONC services 500,000 population	0.95	4.64	5.31	3.55
Institutions with modified BEmONC + CEmONC facilities per 500,000 population	1.95	6.14	6.61	4.85
Area per modified BEmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> )	2854	2208	2727	2499
Area per CEmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> )	2854	736	682	909
Area per EmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> ) ( CEmONC + Modified BEmONC)	1427	552	545	666

Table 3.10 a and b show that there are large disparities in services between the districts. The Trincomalee district has met the criteria of 5 EmONC facilities per 500,000 population and the Ampara district is very close to meeting the required level of the indicator. However, it is noted that Batticaloa district does not have even one EmONC facility per 500,000 population. All facilities are C-EmONC facilities.

### 3.3 Geographic distribution of EmONC facilities (Indicator 2)

This indicates whether the EmONC facilities are reasonably distributed within the specified geographic area or sub region of the country. The area served per facility is indicative of access to services. This is a crude indicator of access to care. It

**Table 3.10 (c): Availability of institutions that are able to provide CEmONC services on a 24\*7 basis by district**

	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>	<i>Eastern Province</i>
Population in 2012	525,186	645,825	376,366	1547377
Geographic extent in km <sup>2</sup>	2854	4415	2727	9996
Facilities which are able to provide 24*7 CEmONC services	1	1	1	3
Facilities able to provide 24*7 CEmONC if blood bank services are upgraded	1	1	1	3
24*7 CEmONC facilities per 500,000 population	0.95	0.77	1.33	0.96
24*7 CEmONC facilities per 500,000 population after improving blood bank services	0.95	0.77	1.33	0.97
Area per 24*7 CEmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> )	2854	4415	2727	3332
Area per 24*7 CEmONC facility (km <sup>2</sup> ) after improving blood bank services	2854	4415	2727	3332

Even when the 24\* 7 criteria are examined it is seen that Trincomalee meets the criterion of five EmONC facilities per 500 000 population. The Batticaloa district has only the one facility and is unable to meet the C-EmONC criterion of one per 500 000 population while Ampara comes close to meeting the EmONC requirement.

is also noted that EmONC facilities are confined to the bigger towns in the province. Average distances to services and travel times would be more meaningful and could be estimated using Geographic Information Systems.

The disparity in services within the province is shown by this indicator. The area covered by the available C-EmONC facility in Batticaloa is 4 times the area covered by one institution in Trincomalee although the geographic area of the Batticaloa district compared to Trincomalee is almost the same being only 1.05 times.

### 3.4 Utilization of EmONC facilities

Indicators 3 and 4 are on utilisation of the available EmONC facilities. They examine if the EmONC services do serve a reasonable proportion of women and if the women who need the services i.e. those with complications receive the services.

#### 3.4.1 Proportion of births in EmONC facilities (Indicator 3)

This is a very crude indicator of utilisation of EmONC services by pregnant women. The optimum long term goal must be to ensure that all women deliver in a place where emergency services are available. The indicator is calculated as the proportion of all births in an area that takes place in EmONC facilities. The denominator is the estimated live births in the area regardless of where the birth takes place. In the current analysis the indicator is calculated using RGs data.

Table 3.11 showed that the births in government institutions in this district exceeded the births registered by the RG. Hence, the table 3.11 shows that 100% of births are occurring in EmONC facilities.

Table 3.5 shows that only 2.3% of the births in the district take place in institutions where specialist services are not available. The lowest proportion of births occurring in any EmONC facility is seen in Batticaloa.

However, when 24\*7 C-EmONC facility is examined the proportion in Ampara declines to 27% while the proportion remains the same in Batticaloa. In Trincomalee also the proportion is halved when 24\*7 availability of services are taken in to account.

The optimum long term goal must be to ensure that all women deliver in a place where emergency services are available. There is no internationally advocated minimum requirement for this indicator. This has to be developed in consultation with stakeholders nationally.

#### 3.4.2 Met need for EmONC care (Indicator 4)

'Met need' is the proportion of women with major direct obstetric complications treated at EmONC facilities and is calculated as explained in table 2.2. It is estimated that about 15% of women develop a direct obstetric complication that may need emergency care. The direct obstetric complications considered in constructing this indicator are: haemorrhage (ante partum and post-partum), prolonged obstructed labour, postpartum sepsis, complications of abortions, severe pre eclampsia and eclampsia, ectopic pregnancy and ruptured uterus.

**Table 3.11: Proportion of births occurring in CEmONC facilities by district and province**

	<i>Batticaloa</i>		<i>Ampara*</i>		<i>Trincomalee</i>		<i>Eastern Province</i>	
	<i>No</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>%</i>
<i>Total births in the district in 2011(RG)</i>	9,743	100.0	14,371	100.0	9,033	100.0	33147	100.0
<i>In CEmONC facilities</i>	6536	67.0	14373	100.0	7515	83.0	28424	86.0
<i>In 24* 7 C EmONC facilities</i>	6536	67.0	3882	27.0	3971	44.0	14389	43.0
<i>In CEmONC facilities once blood bank services upgraded</i>	6536	67.0	3882	27.0	3971	44.0	14389	43.0

∞ Ampara includes Kalmunai

The estimate based on this assumption forms the denominator of this indicator. The numerator for this indicator in the present study is the actual number of women who were diagnosed as having a major direct obstetric complication in the EmONC facilities during the four week prospective survey of morbidity.

In the present study data on caesarean sections are available from 4 sources. The proportion of sections by institution is available for 2010 from routine registers and for the quarter preceding data collection. Data was extracted from 10 CS using past records and information is also available from the prospective morbidity survey.

**Table 3.12: ‘Met need’ for CEmONC care by district and province**

	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>	<i>Eastern Province</i>
<i>Total births in 2011 (RG)</i>	9743	14371	9033	33147
<i>Average number of births per month (RG)</i>	749	1105	695	2550
<i>Estimated number of direct obstetric complications</i>	112	166	104	382
<i>Direct obstetric complications observed</i>	105	175	73	353
<i>‘Met need’ of CEmONC care (%)</i>	93.4	105.5	70.0	92.3

(Direct Obstetric Complications for BH Muttur has been estimated based on category specific morbidity data)

The minimum acceptable level of this indicator is 100% i.e. all women requiring EmONC care should receive such care. Morbidity data were not available from the BH Muttur and therefore direct obstetric complications for that institution were estimated based on category specific morbidity data. It is seen that the ‘met need’ in the province is only 92.3%.

### 3.5 Caesarean section (CS) as a proportion of all births (Indicator 5)

The proportion of caesarean sections may be considered as an indicator of utilisation of a lifesaving EmONC function. Although literature suggests that both very low and very high rates of caesarean sections may be unacceptable there is no empirical evidence on which to base an optimum proportion and this has provoked much debate. Pending further research based evidence the range of 5 – 15% is advocated by WHO. The threshold suggested by the RCOG is 25%.

Table 3.13 shows the caesarean section rates for the province and the districts. These percentages are based on the registered births in each district.

It is seen that the caesarean section rates in the province is low compared to many other provinces. The rates in Trincomalee are compatible with the levels advocated by the WHO. Ampara district has the highest rates.

### 3.6 Measures of quality of services

Having examined the availability and utilisation of EmONC services the next three indicators examine some aspects of the quality of services. Measurement of quality of services is a complex process and the three indicators provide only a very crude measure of this aspect.

**Table 3.13: Caesarean section as proportion of births registered in each district and province**

	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>	<i>Eastern Province</i>
<i>Number of births per quarter for 2011 (based on RG data)</i>	2436	3593	2258	8287
<i>Total caesarean sections performed for quarter from birth register in 2011</i>	518	833	328	1679
<i>Caesarean section as proportion of all births – based on RG data</i>	21.3	23.2	14.5	20.3

### 3.6.1 Direct obstetric case fatality rate (Indicator 6)

Case fatality rate is an indicator of the quality of care in addressing an obstetric emergency. The indicator is defined as the proportion of women admitted to an EmONC facility with major direct obstetric complications, or who develop such complications after admission, and die before discharge. Direct causes of deaths are those 'resulting from obstetric complications of the pregnant state (pregnancy, labour, and puerperium), from interventions, omissions, incorrect treatment, or from a chain of events from any of the above'. This was calculated as detailed in annex II.

a whole. The case fatality rate for the province is low. It is lowest in Trincomalee and highest in Batticaloa.

### 3.6.2 Intrapartum and very early neonatal death rate (Indicator 7)

This indicator sheds light on the quality of intrapartum care for foetuses and new-borns delivered in EmONC facilities. Early neonatal deaths are defined as neonates born at term, who could not be resuscitated or for whom the resuscitation was not available or who had a specific birth trauma and died within the first 24 hours of life. In the present study information on early neonatal deaths are not available. Therefore the intra-partum death rate is calculated. The

Table 3.14: direct obstetric case fatality rate by district and province

	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>	<i>Eastern province</i>
	No	No	No	No
<i>Direct obstetric deaths in 2010</i>	4	4	1	9
<i>Estimated number of direct obstetric complications for 2010</i>	1323	2209	1383	4919
<i>Direct obstetric case fatality rate for 2010 (%)</i>	0.302	0.181	0.072	0.183

\*the rate of direct obstetric complications reported in the EmONC facilities in 2011, was used to estimate for the year 2010 since the maternal death data were available for 2010.

(Direct Obstetric Complications for BH Muttur has been estimated based on category specific morbidity data)

The maximum acceptable level recommended for this indicator is a case fatality rate less than 1%. Table 3.14 shows that the case fatality rate for direct obstetric causes is well below the maximum acceptable level in both districts and the province as

numerator is the reported number of still births in EMONC facilities and the denominator is the number of births for the quarter in the same institutions expressed as per 1000 births. Data for the same quarter in 2011 are used.

Table 3.15: Stillbirth rate per 1000 births by district and province

	<i>Batticaloa</i>		<i>Ampara</i>		<i>Trincomalee</i>		<i>Eastern province</i>	
	No	rate	No	rate	No	rate	No	rate
<i>No of births</i>	1237		3132		1364		5733	
<i>Fresh still births &gt;=2.5 Kg</i>	4	3.2	1	0.3	0	0.0	5	0.9
<i>Fresh still births &lt; 2.5 Kg</i>	3	2.4	2	0.6	1	0.7	6	1.0
<i>Total fresh still births</i>	7	5.7	3	1.0	1	0.7	11	1.9
<i>Macerated still births</i>	3	2.4	4	1.3	8	5.9	15	2.6
<i>Total still births</i>	10	8.1	7	2.2	9	6.6	26	4.5

The still birth rate is highest in the Batticaloa district and lowest in Ampara. In Batticaloa the fresh still birth rate is higher than the macerated still birth rate while in Trincomalee the macerated still births are higher than the fresh still births.

### 3.6.3 Proportion of deaths due to indirect causes in EmONC facilities (Indicator 8)

With increasing proportions of maternal deaths being attributed to indirect causes of death this is an important indicator. This reflects the shared medical care available for co-morbidities during pregnancy i.e. medical services other than EmONC services that are necessary to make pregnancy safer.

In calculating this indicator all maternal deaths due to indirect causes in EmONC facilities within a

specified period was taken as the numerator and all maternal deaths in EmONC facilities during the same period was taken as the denominator. Indirect causes of death results from 'previous existing diseases or diseases that developed during pregnancy and which was not due to direct obstetric causes, but which was aggravated by the physiological effects of pregnancy'.

The proportion of deaths due to indirect causes is high in Trincomalee although these figures have to be interpreted with caution because of the small number of deaths involved.

### 3.7 Summary of EmONC indicators 1-8

Table 3.17 and figure 3.1 summarises the EmONC indicators for the province.

Table 3.16: Proportion of deaths due to indirect causes in CEmONC facilities

	<i>Batticaloa</i>	<i>Ampara</i>	<i>Trincomalee</i>	<i>Eastern Province</i>
<i>Number of maternal deaths due to indirect causes at EmONC facilities in 2010</i>	0	1	2	3
<i>Total number maternal deaths at EmONC facilities in 2010</i>	4	5	3	12
<i>Proportion of deaths due to indirect causes in 2010</i>	0.0	20.0	66.7	25.0

Table 3.17: Summary of EmONC indicators 1-8 by district

District	Availability of services			Accessibility of services			Utilisation of services			Quality of care			
	Indicator 1			Indicator 2			Indicator 3			Indicator 4	Indicator 5	Indicator 6	Indicator 7
	C_EmONC capable / 500000 population	24*7 C_EmONC capable / 500000 population	24*7 C_EmONC capable / 500000 population once BB services upgraded	Area C_EmONC capable facility	Area 24*7 C_EmONC capable facility	Area 24*7 C_EmONC capable facility once BB services upgraded	% Del. in CEmONC capable facilities	% Del in 24*7 C_EmONC capable facilities	% Del in 24*7 C_EmONC capable facilities once BB services upgraded	Met need of EmONC care	Caesarean section rate	Direct Obstetric Case fatality rate	Total still birth rate
Batticaloa	0.95	0.95	0.95	2854	2854	2854	67	67	67	93.8	21.3	0.302	8.1
Ampara	4.64	0.77	0.77	736	4415	4415	100	27	27	105.4	23.2	0.181	2.2
Trincomalee	5.31	1.33	1.33	682	2727	2727	83	44	44	70.2	14.5	0.072	6.6
<b>Sri Lanka</b>	<b>1.65</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>2050</b>	<b>1682</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>0.151</b>	<b>6</b>

Figure 3.1 is a summary matrix based on the table above in a visual format which compares the performance of the different districts on a given indicator. The colour codes in each square indicate the level of accomplishment and are divided as given below in descending order of shades.

- Dark green - achievement of the intended goal,
- Next shade - below the intended goal but above the national average
- Next lighter shade - performance below the intended goal and below the national average, but better than the lower benchmark.
- Lightest shade lower than the lower benchmark

The values for each indicator are given in the key below the table. Where there were no standard benchmarks which could be used set nationally or internationally, cut off values were based on expert consensus.

The cut offs for CEmONC facilities per 500,000 population and the 24\*7 CEmONC facilities were decided upon based on the fact that the country as a whole does not meet the criteria for 5 EmONC facilities per 500,000 population and that the people's preference appear to be to deliver in a specialist unit that is capable of comprehensive EmONC services. As such the criterion of one CEmONC facility per 500,000 population is considered inappropriate. The current national average is 1.65 CEmONC facilities per 500,000 populations (range 5.42-0.87 per 500,000 population). Considering the current birth rate and the fact that 5 EmONC facilities are advocated internationally for adequate availability, it was decided that 3 CEmONC facilities per 500,000 population should be considered as the immediate goal. Considering the current low availability of 24\*7 CEmONC facilities it was decided that there should be at least one institution per 500,000 populations that is capable of 24\*7 CEmONC services and should be a goal to work towards in the immediate future.

**Figure 3.1: Equity Assessment Matrix of the 8 EmONC indicators**

District	CEmONC / 500000 population	24*7 CEmONC / 500000 population	24*7 CEmONC / 500000 population (after BB)	Area CEmONC facility	Area 24*7 CEmONC facility	Area 24*7 CEmONC facility (after BB)	% Del. in CEmONC facilities	% Del in 24*7 CEmONC facilities	% Del in 24*7 CEmONC facilities (after BB)	Met need of EmONC care	Caesarean section rate	Direct Obstetric Case Fatality Rate	Total still birth rate	Proportion of indirect MD give year
Batticaloa	0.95	0.95	0.95	2854	2854	2854	67	67	67	93.8	21.3	0.302	8.1	0.0
Ampara	4.64	0.77	0.77	736	4415	4415	100	27	27	105.4	23.2	0.181	2.2	20.0
Trincomalee	5.31	1.33	1.33	682	2727	2727	83	44	44	70.2	14.5	0.072	6.6	66.7
Sri Lanka	1.65	0.79	0.96	979	2050	1682	88	62	73	80.0	27.7	0.151	6.0	31.6
Standard														
	>=3	>=1	>=1	< 500	< 500	< 500	> 75	> 75	> 75	> = 100	5 - 15	< 0.151	< 6	< 25
	3.0 - 1.65	0.8 - 0.9	0.8 - 0.9	501-1500	501-1500	501-1500	74 - 50	74 - 50	74 - 50	99 - 75	15 - 25	.151 - 0.5		25.1 - 50.0
	1.64 - 1.00	< 0.8	< 0.8	1501 - 2500	1501 - 2500	1501 - 2500	49 - 25	49 - 25	49 - 25	74 - 50	> 25.1	0.51-1.0		50.1 - 75.0
	< 0.99	0	0	>2501	>2501	>2501	< 25	< 25	< 25	< 50	< 5.00	> 1.00	> 6	> 75.1

### 3.8 New indicators developed in the current study

The analysis presented above shows that indicators one and two has to be examined in the Sri Lankan context. It is also seen that the community preference to deliver in a specialist unit is high and the proportion delivering in such units have been increasing over time. As such aiming to provide 4 BEmONC or modified B-EmONC facilities per 500 000 population would be of limited value in planning future services. Therefore the current analysis refined indicator two and identified some new indicators to help in planning services for the future. These are presented in sections 3.9-3.12.

#### 3.8.1 Refining indicator 2 (Geographic distribution of EmONC facilities)

Indicator two (as defined in section 3.2) calculated as the average land area covered per facility per district is a crude indicator of access to services and does not identify spatial clustering of institutions.

#### 3.8.1 (a): Percentage area falling outside a defined buffer zone round CEmONC facilities

To further refine indicator 2 the current study examined the area falling outside a defined buffer zone round a CEmONC facility. The figure of 30 km was decided upon as an average distance that could be travelled in 45 minutes to one hour to reach a CEmONC facility using common modes of transport available to a majority of the population.

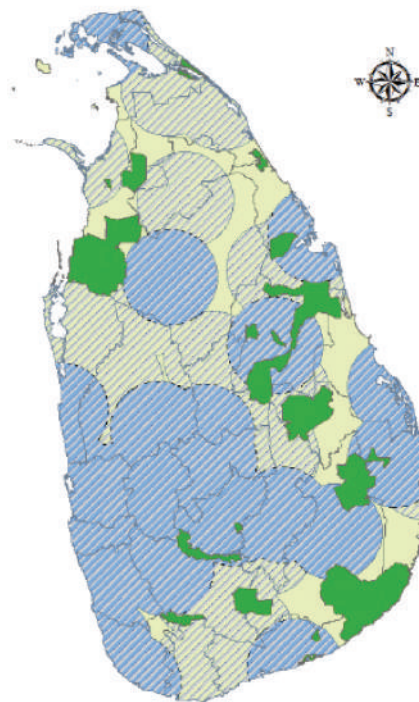
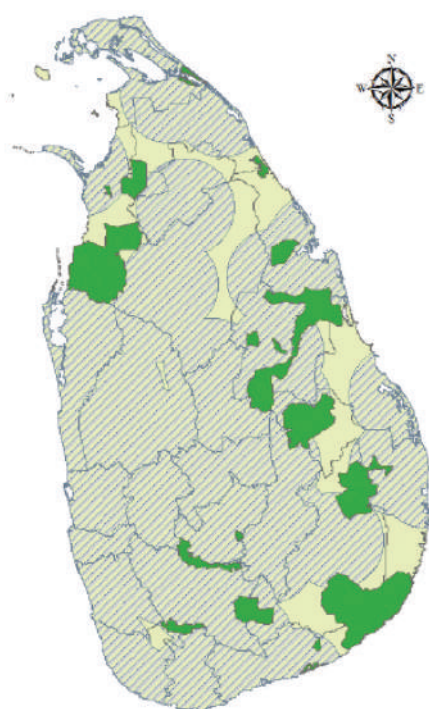
It must be noted that the actual time from emergency to receiving appropriate services would be more than 45 minutes taking in to consideration the time lags between making the decision to seek care and starting travel as well as time between arrival in an institution and receiving care.

Figure 3.2 shows facilities capable of providing CEmONC services and those with 24\*7 cover with buffers of 30 km radius and the area that is not covered by such services.

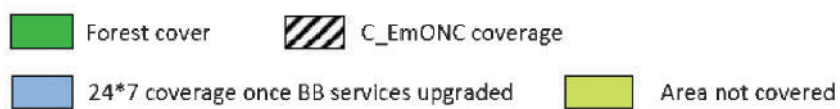
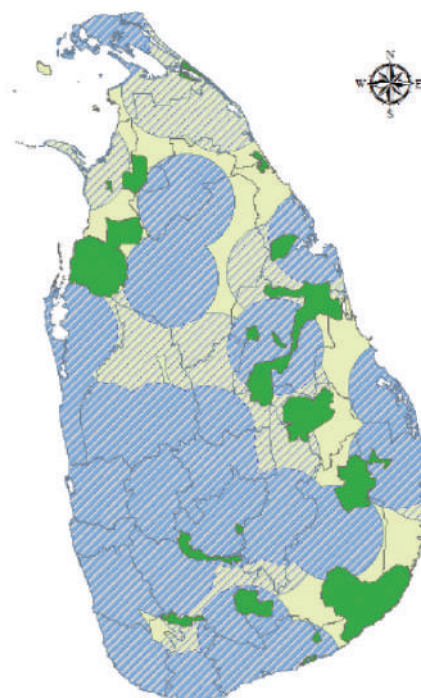
Figure 3.2: Facilities capable of providing CEmONC and 24\*7 CEmONC care

30 km. buffer zone round facilities able to provide CEmONC services

30 km. buffer zone round facilities able to provide 24\*7 C-EmONC services



30 km. buffer zone round facilities able to provide 24\*7 C-EmONC services - after upgrading blood transfusion services



The percentage area falling outside the 30 km buffer zone shown in figures 3.2 are given in table 3.18.

**Table 3.18: Area per district falling outside a 30 km buffer zone from CEmONC and 24\*7 CEmONC facilities**

District	Land area without forest cover km <sup>2</sup>	Based on institutions that are potentially able to provide CEmONC services			Based on institutions able to provide 24*7 CEmONC services			Based on institutions able to provide 24*7 CEmONC services (after correction of BTS)		
		Km <sup>2</sup> outside buffer	% land area outside buffer *	% from total unserved area for the country	Km <sup>2</sup> outside buffer	% land area outside buffer	% from total unserved area for the country	Km <sup>2</sup> outside buffer	% land area outside buffer	% from total unserved area for
Batticaloa	2400.3	941.1	39.2	11.8	1054.2	43.9	3.9	1989.3	44.4	9.9
Ampara	3626.3	1435.3	39.6	18	1868	51.5	6.9	1054.2	42.4	5.2
Trincomalee	2308.1	639.7	27.7	8	1029.3	44.6	3.8	1029.3	38.9	5.1
<b>Sri Lanka</b>	<b>59237.7</b>	<b>7991.6</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>27044.7</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>20085</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>100.1</b>

\*In this calculation the forest areas have been left out however, the data on area under agriculture were not available.

The tables show that the area falling outside a 30km buffer zone round facilities that have the potential ability to provide CEmONC services is 13.5% at the national level. In the Ampara district and Batticaloa districts nearly 40% of the land area lies outside the zone round facilities that have the potential ability to provide CEmONC services.

### 3.8.1 (b): Percentage population falling outside a defined buffer zone round CEmONC facilities

In interpreting the above indicator it must be noted that there is considerable overlap between areas served by institutions and spill over in to neighbouring districts. Therefore in the current study this was further refined by overlaying the population figures from Census 2012, at Divisional Secretariat level and calculating the population without EmONC cover i.e. population outside the 30 kilometre buffer zone and this is presented in table 3.19.

**Table 3.19: Population without access to CEmONC and 24\*7 CEmONC facility cover using a 30 Km buffer zone.**

District	Population 2012	Based on institutions that have the potential ability to provide CEmONC services			Based on institutions able to provide 24*7 CEmONC services			Based on institutions able to provide 24*7 CEmONC services after correction of BTS		
		Number not having access to service	% not having access	% from total without access	Number not having access to service	% not having access to service	% from total without service	Number not having access to service	% not having access to service	% from total without access
Batticaloa	525142	97961	18.7	16.8	105759	20.1	2.7	181723	28.0	8.8
Ampara	648057	66662	10.3	11.4	133543	20.6	3.4	101921	19.4	4.9
Trincomalee	378182	39005	10.3	6.7	85792	22.7	2.2	78572	20.8	3.8
<b>Sri Lanka</b>	<b>20,263,723</b>	<b>582387</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3913803</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2065355</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Since the population density varies between districts a more sensitive indicator for planning purposes may be the percentage population left out of reach of services. It is seen that only 3% of the total population in the country lie outside a 30 km buffer zone from a facility capable of CEmONC services. In the Batticaloa district 18% of population lie outside the 30km buffer zone while one fifth of the population in all the districts lies outside the 30km buffer zone for CEmONC facility which has ability to provide 24\*7 services.

This information could be further refined by calculating the proportion of the population falling outside a predetermined buffer based on average distances to services from human habitations and travel times to reach a facility. However, updated

spatial data necessary for such a calculation were not available for the whole country at the time of analysis.

### 3.9 Availability and accessibility

Availability and accessibility have to be examined together for meaningful interpretation and planning. Figures 3.3 and 3.4 identify the districts where both indicators are poor.

A radius of 30 km corresponds to a square area of 3000 km<sup>2</sup> approximately. It is seen from the diagram that where institutions capable of providing comprehensive emergency services are concerned there is no district where availability is below 1 facility per 500 000 population and the area served is more than 3000 km<sup>2</sup>.

Figure 3.3: Scatter plot of CEmONC facilities by indicators one and two

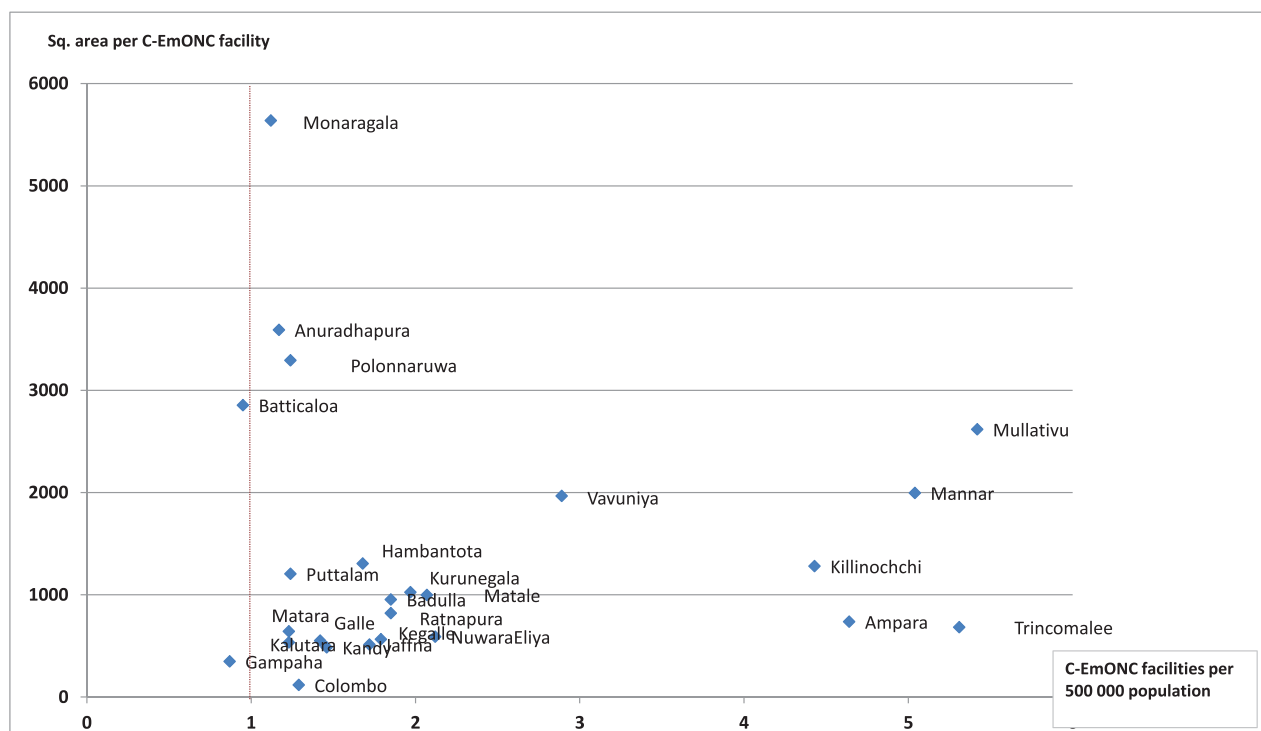


Figure 3.4: Scatter plot of 24\*7 CEmONC facilities by indicators one and two

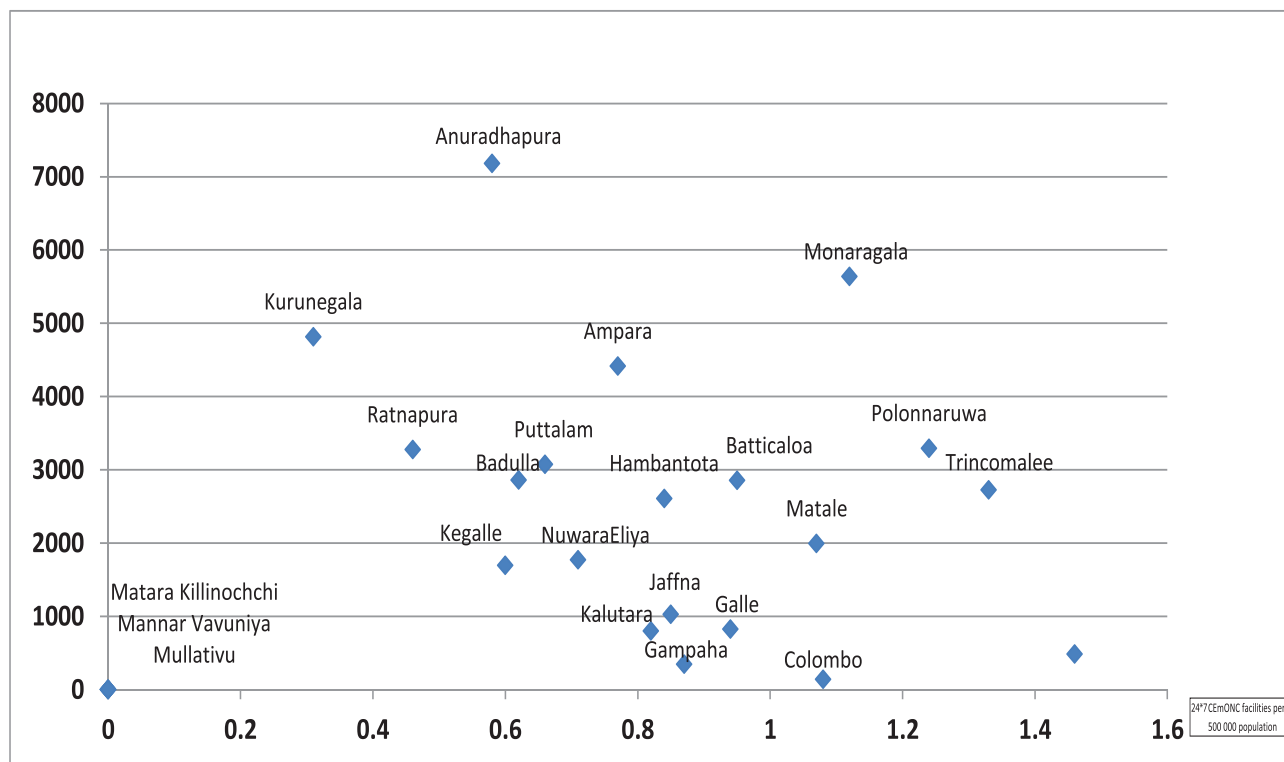


Figure 3.3 highlights that 24\*7 CEmONC services are deficient by both indicators in a number of districts. The Ampara district have less than 1 CEmONC facility providing 24\*7 services and have that facility cover an area exceeding 4000 km<sup>2</sup>.

The figures clearly show the necessity to develop a composite indicator which would examine both accessibility and availability together.

The study developed the following indicators as a composite of indicator one and two to address such issues.

### 3.10 Composite indices developed in the study

Three composite indices which take into account availability and accessibility were developed in the study to help with prioritisation of districts for planning purposes and are presented in this section.

#### 3.10.1 Accessibility Index for a Specialized hospital – (AISH)

The accessibility index for a specialized hospital is a composite index between representing the ratio

between the average number of deliveries per specialized hospital (numerator) and the population density of a district (denominator).

$$\text{AISH} = \text{Average number of deliveries per specialized hospital} / \text{population density of a district}$$

In the spectrum of AISH, lower values represent higher accessibility and higher values represent lower accessibility.

#### 3.10.2 Accessibility Index for a specialized unit – (AISU)

The accessibility index for a specialized unit is a composite index representing the ratio between the average number of deliveries per specialized unit (numerator) and the population density of a district (denominator).

$$\text{AISU} = \text{Average number of deliveries per specialized unit} / \text{population density of a district}$$

In the spectrum of AISU, lower values represent higher accessibility and higher values represent lower accessibility.

### 3.10.3. Accessibility index for a specialist obstetrician (AISO)

The accessibility index for a specialist obstetrician is a composite index between representing the ratio between the average number of deliveries per specialist obstetrician (numerator) and the population density of a district (denominator).

AISO = Average number of deliveries per specialist obstetrician / population density of a district

In the spectrum of AISO, lower values represent higher accessibility and higher values represent lower accessibility.

### 3.11. Ministry of Health norms by district

In addition to the above, the current analysis examined the availability of specialists in the districts

per population and area. This is given in Table 3.20. The Ministry of Health norm is to have 300 deliveries per unit per month.

Table 3.20 highlights the fact that the number of units available in the country (117) is sufficient to meet the norm (105) but there is inequity in distribution. The number of specialist units per 500 000 population is 6.6 in Trincomalee while the national average being 2.59. The number of specialist obstetrician per 500 000 population is 6.6 in Trincomalee and average for the country being 3.4. The average number of deliveries coming under the care of a specialist obstetrician per month is below the national average in all three districts.

Figure 3.5 summarises some of the indicators important for planning services.

Table 3.20: Specialist obstetricians per district according to Ministry of Health norms

Province	District	Population 2012	Total Births in the district in 2011 (RG)	No. of facilities with specialist care	No of specialist units in the district	No of specialist units required to meet the norm	No of specialist obstetrician available	Specialist units per 500000 population	specialist obstetrician per 500000 population	Average number of deliveries per specialist obstetricians per month
Eastern province		1547377	33147	12	16	10	16	5.17	5.17	173
	Batticaloa	525186	9743	2	4	3	4	3.81	3.81	203
	Ampara	645825	14371	2	3	4	3	5.42	5.42	171
	Kalmunai			4	4		4			
	Trincomalee	376366	9033	4	5	3	5	6.64	6.64	151
Sri Lanka		20 277 597	343 384	69	117	105	138	2.59	3.40	207

Figure 3.5 summarises some of the indicators important for planning services.

District	WHO Indicators 1 & 2				New Indicators							Utilization indicators		
	CEmONC / 500000 population	24*7 CEmONC / 500000 population	Area CEmONC facility	Area 24*7 CEMONC facility	Accessibility index for Specialist Hospital	Accessibility index for a Specialist Unit	Accessibility index for a specialist obstetrician	% population outside CEmONC	% population outside 24*7 CEmONC	% population outside 24*7 CEmONC once BB services upgraded	Specialist unit / 500000 population	Average deliveries / specialist obstetrician /month	Average deliveries / Specialist hospital /month	Average deliveries / Specialist unit /month
Batticaloa	0.95	0.95	2854	2854	26.47	13.24	13.24	18.7	2.7	8.8	3.81	203	406	203
Ampara	4.64	0.77	736	4415	16.37	14.03	14.03	10.3	3.4	4.9	5.42	171	200	171
Trincomalee	5.31	1.33	682	2727	16.36	13.09	13.09	10.3	2.2	3.8	6.64	151	188	151
Sri Lanka	1.65	0.79	979	2050	16.11	9.50	8.52	2.9	19.3	10.2	2.59	207	415	245
Green	>=3	>=1	< 500	< 1000	< 5	< 5	< 5	0.0	0.0	0.0	>= 3	=< 250	=< 500	=< 250
Yellow	3.0 - 1.65	.8 - .9	501- 1000	< 2050	5.1- 10.0	5.1 - 10	5.1 - 10	0.1 - 5.0	0.1 - 5.0	0.1 - 5.0				
Orange	1.64 - 1.00	< 0.8	1001- 1500	> 2050	10.1- 20.0	10.1 - 20.0	10.1 - 20.0	5.1 - 10.0	5.1 - 10.0	5.1 - 10.0				
Red	< 0.99	0	>1501	0	> 20.1	> 20.1	> 20.1	> 10.1	> 10.1	> 10.1	< 3	>= 251	>= 501	>= 251

In deciding the cut off value for average number of deliveries per specialist obstetrician the figure of 250 was decided upon taking the national average of 207 in to consideration.

In deciding on a cut off for the average deliveries per specialist hospital 500 (250\*2) was decided upon since a minimum of two specialists should be available for the provision of 24\*7 CEmONC care.

Although many of the TH/PGH type of institution may have more than two specialists, the total number of institutions in this group is small.

In the eastern province the work load for the specialist hospital, unit and specialist obstetrician is below the cut off level. However, in the Batticaloa district, there is a gap in accessibility and availability of CEmONC facilities.



## Chapter 4

# Selected Care Practices

### 4.1 Caesarean sections

Data on Caesarean sections were available from multiple sources:

- H830 for 2010 and the quarter preceding data collection 2011,
- Ten Bed Head Tickets of patients who have had Caesarean sections,
- Prospective morbidity survey (4 weeks).

### 4.1.1 Institutional caesarean section rates

In table 4.1 the caesarean section rates are calculated based on the actual number of deliveries that took place in the institutions. Hospital rates are difficult to interpret, since they depend on the case mix seen in the institution as well as preferences of providers and clients.

It is seen that in all institutions other than in BH Kalmunai North the caesarean section rates have increased from 2010 to 2011. The highest rates are seen in TH Batticaloa followed by Kalmunai South and the DGH Trincomalee.

**Table 4.1: Caesarean section rates by institution district and province**

Hospital	Batticaloa		Ampara		Kalmunai				Trincomalee			
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Samanthurai	BH Kalmunai South	BH Kalmunai North	BH Akkaraipattu	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Muthur	BH Kinniya
<b>Based on H830 return for 2010</b>												
Total reported deliveries/year	4547	862	3851	1084	487	2619	1874	2258	4671	1085	672	1452
Total caesarian sections/year	1508	0	911	116	0	760	620	502	1457	255	0	110
Institutional section rate	33.2%	0.0%	23.7%	10.7%	0.0%	29.0%	33.1%	22.2%	31.2%	23.5%	0.0%	7.6%
<b>From the birth register for a quarter of 2011</b>												
Total reported deliveries/quarter	1237	194	960	385	111	502	597	577	789	260	DNA	315
Total caesarian sections/quarter	518	0	270	54	0	177	189	143	238	65		25
Institutional section rate	41.9%	0.0%	28.1%	14.0%	0.0%	35.3%	31.7%	24.8%	30.2%	25.0%		7.9%

**Table 4.2: Category of Caesarean Sections by Institution and by districts based on one month prospective survey**

	EASTERN PROVINCE									
	AMPARA						BATTICALOA	TRINCOMALEE		
	DGH AMPARA	DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	TH BATTICALOA	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANATALAI	BH KINNIYA
Caesarean Sections - Elective	23	4	8	2	23	20	26	22	9	2
Caesarean Sections - Emergency	37	2	1	24	28	24	97	60	7	3
Total Caesarean Sections	60	6	9	26	51	44	123	82	16	5
Total deliveries	192	57	55	103	181	131	372	259	72	129
CS as a percentage of total deliveries	31.3	10.5	16.4	25.2	28.2	33.6	33.1	31.7	22.2	3.9
Percentage of elective sections	38.3	66.7	88.9	7.7	45.1	45.5	21.1	26.8	56.3	40.0
Percentage of emergency sections	61.7	33.3	11.1	92.3	54.9	54.5	78.9	73.2	43.8	60.0

It is seen that in BH Dehiattakandiya, BH Samanthurai and in BH Kanthalai the elective section rates are higher than the emergency caesarean sections. It is worthy of notice that all three institutions have only one specialist obstetrician.

The data were further analysed to examine the use of partographs among women who have had an emergency caesarean sections after being in labour.

A partograph had been maintained only for 68.4% of the emergency sections.

#### 4.1.2 Indications for sections

Table 4.3 lists the indications for sections, which were obtained from the 10 BHTs perused per unit and the analysis is presented for the province.

**Table 4.3: Indications for Caesarean Section**

	Number	Percentage
<b>No of CS Reviewed</b>	<b>117</b>	
Previous caesarian section	23	20%
Suspected fetal growth impairment	18	15%
Any other fetal indication	17	15%
Suspected/imminent uterine rupture	15	13%
Cephalo-pelvic disproportion	13	11%
Breech presentation	13	11%
Failed induction	11	9%
Other malpresentation	10	9.5%
Fetal distress	9	8%
Elderly mother	8	7%
Pre-eclampsia/ Eclampsia	7	6%
Any other obstetric complication	7	6%
Subfertility	7	6%
3rd trimester vaginal bleeding	5	4%
Previously repaired vesico-vagina / recto-vaginal fistula	5	4%
Large baby	5	4%
Previous uterine surgery	4	3%
Gestational age 41 completed weeks or more	2	2%
Maternal request	2	2%
Tubal ligation/sterilization	1	1%
Any other maternal medical complication	1	1%

In nearly a fifth (23%), indication for a caesarean section has been a uterine scar the majority being a previous section. In 38% it has been due to fetal indications.

#### 4.1.3 Selected care practices for caesarean section

The decisions for section in almost all have been taken by the specialist obstetrician but in the majority the section has been performed by a MO other than a specialist. As could be expected the TH Batticaloa

**Table 4.4: Service provision for caesarean sections**

	Batticaloa		Ampara		Kalmunai				Tricomalee			Batticaloa District	Ampara District	Kalmunai District	Tricomalee District	Eastern Province	
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Samanthurai	BH Kalmunai South	BH Kalmunai North	BH Akkarai pattu	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Muthur						BH Kinniya
No. of CS reviewed	29	DNA	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	DNA	10	29	18	40	30	117
<b>CS by selected characteristics</b>																	
Percentage decided by specialist obstetrician	96.6	NA	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	DNA	100	96.6	100	100	100	99.1
Percentage performed by specialist obstetrician	0	NA	0	0	0	0	50	10	0	0	DNA	0	0	0	15	0	5.1
Percentage performed by non-specialist MO	100	NA	100	100	100	100	50	90	100	100	DNA	100	100	100	85	100	94.9
Proportion of CS transferred from other institutions	37.9	NA	20	12.5	0	10	0	20	0	0	DNA	0	37.9	16.7	7.5	0	14.5
Percentage CS under general anaesthesia	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DNA	0	0	0	0	0	0
Percentage CS under other anaesthesia (spinal and epidural)	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	90	100	100	DNA	100	100	100	100	97.5	100
percentage of CS that received antacid prophylaxis	86.2	NA	50	100	DNA	100	60	100	DNA	100	DNA	100	86.2	72.2	65	66.7	71.8
Percentage of CS administered prophylactic antibiotics	24.1	NA	100	100	DNA	100	100	60	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	24.1	100	65	66.7	43.6
Percentage CS with surgical complications*	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DNA	0	0	0	0	0	0
Percentage with anaesthetic complications *	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DNA	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mean stay at the hospital after CS (Days)	2.7	NA	2.8	4	DNA	4.5	3.6	4.6	DNA	3.6	DNA	3.6	2.7	3.3	4.2	3.6	3.4
Modal stay at the hospital after CS (Days)	3	NA	2	3	DNA	4	3	3	DNA	3	DNA	3	3	2	3	3	3

40% has been transferred from another institution. In DGH Ampara and BH Akkaraipattu one fifth of the sections were transferred from outside.

All sections other than in BH Akkaraipattu (90%) spinal or epidural anaesthesia have been used in caesarean sections. Antacid prophylaxis varies from 50% to 100% and antibiotic use varies from 60% to 100%. The modal number of days spent in hospital is 3 or less except in BH Kalmunai south.

## 4.2. Use of partographs

The partograph use provides some insights in to monitoring of labour and may be considered as being indicative of quality of intra natal care. Table 4.5 gives details on selected aspects of partograph use in the four districts.

There are 5 institutions where partographs are not used. Recording of temperature, contractions and drawing an alert line are not recorded in a majority of the partographs examined.

Table 4.5: Use of partographs in institutions(

	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Trincomalee						
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	BH Kalavanchikudi	RH Chenkaladi	CD Kokkodicholei	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Mahaoya	DH Padiyathalawa	BH Kalmunai North	BH Kalmunai South	BH Samanthurai	BH Akkaraipattu	BH Pothuvil	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Muthur	BH Kinniya	RH Serunuwara	PU Pulmodai
Institutions using partographs																				
Number of partographs reviewed	15	5	5	1	0	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	5	5	0	5	0	0	0
	<i>No.</i>		<i>%</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>%</i>		<i>No.</i>		<i>%</i>		<i>No.</i>		<i>%</i>				
Partograph was used when in labour	26		100.0			20		100.0		12		60.0		17		85.0				
Charting started when admitted to LR	26		100.0			20		100.0		12		60.0		17		85.0				
Temperature recorded at least once	9		34.6			15		75.0		5		25.0		10		50.0				
Blood pressure recorded at least once	21		80.8			15		75.0		10		50.0		16		80.0				
Maternal pulse recorded at least once	21		80.8			15		75.0		10		50.0		15		75.0				
Foetal heart sounds recorded at least once	21		80.8			20		100.0		20		100.0		20		100.0				
Contractions recorded at least once	4		15.4			16		80.0		3		15.0		10		50.0				
Vaginal Ex. Findings recorded at least once	21		80.8			20		100.0		20		100.0		19		95.0				
Descent of the head recorded at least once	26		100.0			20		100.0		20		100.0		19		95.0				
State of membranes mentioned	26		100.0			19		95.0		15		75.0		18		90.0				
Alert line drawn	6		23.1			20		100.0		5		25.0		11		55.0				
Time of delivery filed in	26		100.0			20		100.0		20		100.0		11		55.0				
Findings marked elsewhere in the BHT	5		19.2			10		50.0		15		75.0		10		50.0				

Using a Partograph      Not using a Partograph

## 4.3 Management of labour

### 4.3.1 Induction of labour

Table 4.6: Induction of labour in specialist and non-specialist institutions in Eastern province

	Ampara Specialized		Ampara non specialized		Batticaloa Specialized		Batticaloa non specialized		Trincomalee Specialized		Eastern Specialized		Eastern Non specialized		
Total BHT's Examined	1230		135		862		112		743		2835		262		
Total BHT's Examined in Obstetric wards	1105	89.8	132	97.8	771	89.4	104	92.9	642	86.4	100.0	2518	88.8	251	95.8
Documented details of labour	615	85.5	20	60.6	347	75.3	14	25.0	395	85.9	100.0	1357	82.7	39	41.5
Labor - spontaneous	349	56.7	19	95.0	125	36.0	14	100.0	234	59.2	100.0	708	52.2	38	97.4
Labor - induced	266	43.3	1	5.0	222	64.0	0	0.0	161	40.8	0.0	649	47.8	1	2.6
If induced															
Syntocinon	197	74.1	1	100.0	165	74.3	0	0.0	87	54.0	0.0	449	69.2	1	100.0
prostaglandin (PG)	35	13.2	0	0.0	22	9.9	0	0.0	22	13.7	0.0	79	12.2	0	0.0
Synto + PG	16	6.0	0	0.0	28	12.6	0	0.0	38	23.6	0.0	82	12.6	0	0.0
Other and non-specified	18	6.8	0	0.0	7	3.2	0	0.0	14	8.7	0.0	39	6.0	0	0.0

### 4.3.2 Selected practices related to labour

Table 4.7: Practices related to labour

	BATTICOLAO							AMPARA				KALMUNAI				TRICOMALEE							
	TH BATTICALAO	TH BATTICALAO	TH BATTICALAO	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANGHIKUDY	BH CHENKALADI	CM KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI	
<b>Episiotomy</b>																							
The current policy of the unit regarding application of episiotomy																							
Perform Episiotomy on all primies	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Perform episiotomy on all multies																							
Perform episiotomy on selected primies		✓			✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Perform episiotomy on selected multies	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Local anesthesia to perform epis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Local anesthesia to suture	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The person who performs the episiotomy																							
HO/MO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nursing officer																							
Midwife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The person who suture the episiotomy																							
HO/MO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nursing officer																							
Midwife				✓		✓	✓							✓					✓	✓		✓	✓
<b>Pain relief</b>																							
The pain relief policy for normal vaginal delivery																							
Epidural				✓																			
Pethidine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
None															✓							✓	✓
<b>Active management of thirdstage of labour</b>																							
A clear policy on active management of third stage of labour is available	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
A written document giving policy / flow chart/ is displayed	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Oxytocin is given immediately after the delivery																							
To all the cases	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
To selected cases							✓							✓									✓

Table 4.7 describes institutional practices related to labour. Eight institutions have indicated that they have no policy for pain management during normal vaginal deliveries. There are institutions that have indicated that suturing of episiotomy may be undertaken by nursing officers and midwives.

### 4.3.3 Referrals and average stay

## 4.4 Availability of guidelines and protocols for EmONC

A list of ten guidelines and protocols relevant to EmONC services was agreed upon and information was collected on the availability of these in the wards and labour rooms. Table 6.1 shows that a majority of the guidelines were not available in a majority of the institutions.

Table 4.8: Referral practices and duration of stay by institution and district

	Batticaloa					Amapara				Kalmunai					Trincomalee					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>General referral</b>																				
plans/referrals/protocols for referrals displayed in the LR	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
practice of ensuring service availability before transfer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Practice of informing the station before transfer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗
practice of sending an appropriate staff member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
<b>Duration of stay</b>																				
Duration of stay following ND - without an episiotomy (hrs)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Duration of stay following ND - with an episiotomy (days)	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Duration of stay following assisted vaginal delivery (Days)	3	5	DNA	DNA	1	1	1	DNA	DNA	1	2	2	1	DNA	2	2	3	2	DNA	DNA
Duration following a CS (Days)	4	4				2	4			3	5	5	3		2	4	9	3		

Table 4.9: Availability of guide lines and protocols by institution

GUIDELINES AND PROTOCOLS	BATTICALOA DISTRICT					AMPARA DISTRICT				KALMUNAI DISTRICT					TRINCOMALEE DISTRICT					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
HSDP National Guidelines	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Pregnancy, Child birth, Postpartum and Newborn Care Guide	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Labour room management guide	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Pregnancy, Child birth, Postpartum and Newborn Care Guide	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Guidelines on immunization against Tetanus	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Management of tuberculosis during pregnancy	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Neonatal advanced life support protocol (wall chart)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Management of tuberculosis during pregnancy	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Breast feeding flash cards	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

■ Available   
 ■ Not available   
 ■ No Information

Table 4.9 shows that in most of the institutions most of the guide lines were not available.





## Chapter 5

# Maternal Mortality and Morbidity

### 5.1 Maternal mortality

The trends in maternal mortality suggest that the rates in the Batticaloa and Kalmunai districts

are beginning to converge towards the national rate. In the other two districts the mortality rates fluctuate and as such it is difficult to examine a trend.

Figure 5.1: Trends in maternal mortality by district 2001-2010

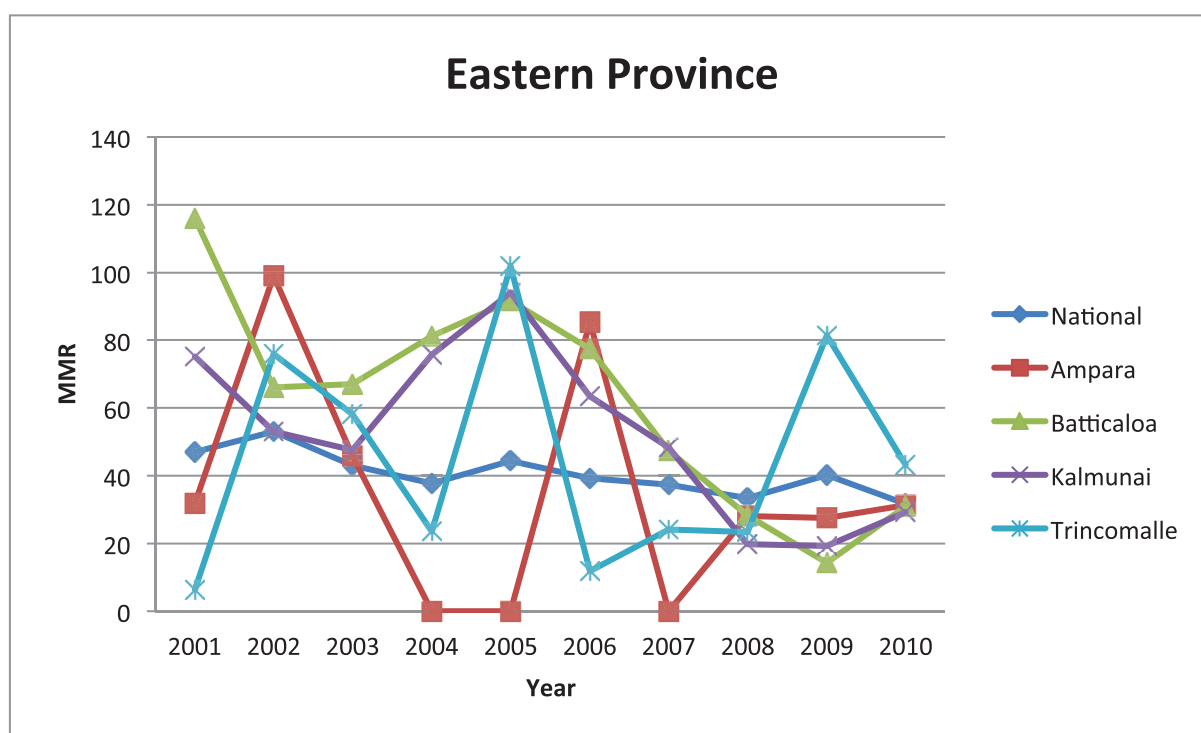


Table 5.1(a): Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 –Batticaloa

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2001 - 2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2001 - 2010
MMR / 100,000 LB	116.1	66	67	81.2	91.6		DN A	47.4	31.6	14.2	28.5	
No. of all reported deaths	13	09	11	11	10	54		07	06	03	04	20
No. of confirmed maternal deaths	12	08	09	10	10	49		06	04	02	04	16
<b>Type of Maternal Death</b>												
- Direct maternal deaths	09	05	05	07	03	29		04	03	01	04	12
- Indirect maternal deaths	02	02	04	02	07	17		02	01	00	00	03
- Inconclusive maternal deaths	01	01	-	01	-	03				01	00	01
<b>Causes of maternal deaths</b>												
Post partum haemorrhage	02	01	01	03		07		02	01		01	04
Cardiovascular disease	01	01	03	02	02	09		02	01			03
Reproductive tract sepsis		02		02	01	05		02	02			04
Pregnancy induced hypertension	04		02			06						00
Ruptured ectopic pregnancy						00				01		01
Rupture of uterus		01			01	02					01	01
Cerebrovascular disease		01			01	02						00
Anaemia			01		01	02						00
Pulmonary embolism			02			02						00
Liver disease	01					01						00
Acute uterine inversion		01				01						00
Septic abortion				01		01					01	01
Puerperal sepsis						00					01	01
Ante partum haemorrhage				01		01						00
Bronchial asthma					01	01						00
Systemic lupus erythematosus					01	01						00
Pulmonary oedema of unknown origin					01	01						00
Other direct	02					02						00
Other indirect	01					01						00
Inconclusive	01	01		01		03				01		01

Source: National Maternal Death Review minutes

Compared to the first five years of the decade the second five years shows a marked reduction of all maternal deaths. The reduction in deaths due to indirect causes is more than those due to direct causes. Deaths due to cardiovascular disease have

decreased by more than half. Hemorrhage and reproductive sepsis account for more than half of the maternal deaths during the second 5 years of the decade.

Table 5.1(b): Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 –Ampara

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2001-2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2006-2010
MMR / 100,000 LB	31.8	99	45.8	-	-		85.3	-	32.7	27.55	27.6	
No. of all reported deaths	04	07	15	02	03	31	11			09	07	27
No. of confirmed maternal deaths	02	06	03	-	-	11	05			02	02	09
<b>Type of maternal death</b>												
- Direct maternal deaths	01	06	03	-	-	10	04				02	06
- Indirect maternal deaths	01	-	-	-	-	01	01			02		03
-Inconclusive												
<b>Cause of maternal deaths</b>												
Post partum haemorrhage	01	02				03	*				01	01
Pregnancy induced hypertension		03	01			04						00
Septic abortion		01				01					01	01
Pulmonary embolism			01			01						00
Malaria	01					01						00
Anaesthetic death			01			01						00
Other indirect										02		02

Source: National Maternal Death Review minutes \*Information on cause of death is not available for 2006.

In Ampara health area a reduction in the number of death is seen but the decline is not as large as seen in Batticaloa. The district shows an increase in the

indirect deaths during the latter 5 years while there is a decrease in the direct maternal deaths. Information on causes of death are not available for 2006.

Table 5.1(c): Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 –Kalmunai

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2001-2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2006-2010
MMR / 100,000 LB	75.2	53	47.5	75.7	94		63.5	48.3	24.15	19.3	28.9	
No. of all reported deaths	05	05	07	09	10	36	07	08	03	07	03	28
No. of confirmed maternal deaths	05	05	05	08	08	31	05	04	02	02	03	16
<b>Type of maternal death</b>												
-Direct maternal deaths	04	04	04	04	04	20	03	03	01	02	02	11
-Indirect maternal deaths	-	-	-	03	04	07	02	01	01	00	01	05
- Inconclusive maternal deaths	01	01	01	01	-	04	-					00
<b>Cause of maternal deaths</b>												
Post partum haemorrhage	01	01	04	01	01	08	*		01		01	02
Pregnancy induced hypertension	01	02		02		05						00
Septic abortion	02			01	01	04		02				02
Cardiovascular disease				01	02	03		01	01			02
Lower respiratory tract infection				01	01	02						00
Rupture of uterus		01				01						00
Pulmonary embolism			01			01						00
Amniotic fluid embolism						00					01	01
Liver disease					01	01						00
Sepsis – other				01	01	02		01		01		02
Inconclusive	01	01		01	01	04						00
HELLP syndrome										01		01
Malignancy						00					01	01

Source: National Maternal Death Review minutes \*Information on cause of death is not available for 2006.

In the Kalmunai health district the maternal deaths have halved in the last 5 years of the decade. The reduction in direct maternal deaths is more than that

seen for indirect causes. Septic abortions haemorrhage and hypertensive diseases show a marked reduction.

Table 5. 1(d): Causes of maternal mortality by district 2001-2010 -Trincomalee

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2001 - 2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2006 - 2010
MMR / 100,000 LB	60.3	76	58.1	23.6	101.8		11.9	24.19	24.19	87.6	43.8	
No. of all reported deaths	05	07	06	02	08	28	*	03	02	10	09	24
No. of confirmed maternal deaths	04	06	03	02	08	23		02	02	08	04	16
<b>Type of maternal death</b>												
- Direct maternal deaths	02	04	02	02	05	15		01	02	05	02	10
- Indirect maternal deaths	02	02	01	-	03	08		01	00	03	02	06
<b>Cause of maternal deaths</b>												
Post partum haemorrhage	01	03		01		05		01	01			02
Septic abortion			01	01	01	03				02		02
Cardiovascular disease	01	01	01		01	04				01	02	03
Pregnancy induced hypertension	01				01	02						00
Pulmonary embolism		01			01	02						00
Bronchial asthma		01				01						00
Anaesthetic death			01			01						00
Complications of missed abortion					01	01						00
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura					01	01						00
Liver disease					01	01		01		01		02
Ante partum haemorrhage					01	01						00
Other	01					01						00
Anaphylaxis									01			01
Uterine inversion										01	01	02
Ruptured ectopic pregnancy										01		01
Thyrototoxicosis										01		01
Postpartum psychosis										01		01
HELLP syndrome											01	01

Source: National Maternal Death Review minutes \*Information on cause of death is not available for 2006.

In the Trincomalee health district the maternal deaths have decreased by a third in the last 5 years of the decade. The reduction in both direct and indirect

maternal deaths is similar. There is very little reduction in deaths due to cardiovascular diseases.

## 5.2 Maternal morbidity

For this analysis the institutions within a district have been grouped according to availability of specialist services. The morbidity patterns are described separately for the two groups. Table 5.2 shows the admission patterns in the two groups.

### 5.2.1 Admission patterns

It is important to note that nearly 48% of admissions to non specialist units in the province are transferred to other institutions. In Trincomalee and Ampara districts it is as high as 60%.

Table 5.2: Admission patterns by type of institution

	Ampara Specialized		Ampara non specialized		Batticaloa Specialized		Batticaloa non specialized		Trincomalee Specialized		Trincomalee Non specialized		Eastern Specialized		Eastern Non specialized	
	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%
Total BHT's Examined	1230		135		862		112		743		15		2835		262	
Total BHT's Examined in Obstetric wards	1105	89.8	132	97.8	771	89.4	104	92.9	642	86.4	15	100.0	2518	88.8	251	95.8
<b>Outcome of admission</b>																
Live discharge - (mother)	1069	96.7	53	40.2	722	93.6	72	69.2	627	97.7	6	40.0	2418	96.0	131	52.2
Transfer to other institution	35	3.2	79	59.8	37	4.8	32	30.8	12	1.9	9	60.0	84	3.3	120	47.8
Death	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.2	0	0.0	2	0.1	0	0.0
Needed critical care (ICU)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.3	0	0.0	2	0.1	0	0.0
Transferred to Medical / Surgical unit	0	0.0	1	0.8	10	1.3	0	0.0	1	0.2	0	0.0	11	0.4	1	0.4
<b>Reasons for admission</b>																
Admitted for delivery	709	64.2	88	66.7	454	58.9	75	72.1	449	69.9	6	40.0	1612	64.0	169	67.3
Investigation of IUGR	42	3.8	1	0.8	6	0.8	0	0.0	17	2.6	0	0.0	65	2.6	1	0.4
Decrease fetal movements	34	3.1	7	5.3	20	2.6	3	2.9	15	2.3	0	0.0	69	2.7	10	4.0
Admitted for investigations	198	17.9	6	4.5	145	18.8	6	5.8	28	4.4	0	0.0	371	14.7	12	4.8
Febrile illness	17	1.5	4	3.0	10	1.3	0	0.0	5	0.8	0	0.0	32	1.3	4	1.6
Other illnesses	35	3.2	4	3.0	29	3.8	10	9.6	25	3.9	1	6.7	89	3.5	15	6.0
Other complications of pregnancy	104	9.4	13	9.8	69	8.9	15	14.4	55	8.6	7	46.7	228	9.1	35	13.9
Other	39	3.5	8	6.1	31	4.0	2	1.9	50	7.8	1	6.7	120	4.8	11	4.4

## 5.2.2 Delivery pattern

Table 5.3 Delivery patterns in specialist institutions and non-specialist institutions in Eastern province

	Ampara Specialized		Ampara non specialized		Batticaloa Specialized		Batticaloa non specialized		Trincomalee Specialized		Trincomalee Non specialized		Eastern Specialized		Eastern Non specialized	
	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%
Total BHT's Examined	1230		135		862		112		743		15		2835		262	
Total BHT's Examined in Obstetric wards	1105	89.8	132	97.8	771	89.4	104	92.9	642	86.4	15	100.0	2518	88.8	251	95.8
<b>Mode of delivery</b>																
Vaginal delivery	523	72.7	33	100.0	338	73.3	56	100.0	357	77.6	5	100.0	1218	74.3	94	100.0
Details documented	247	48.2	13	39.4	258	96.1	56	100.0	357	100.0	0	0.0	867	71.2	69	73.4
Cephalic	224	31.2	13	39.4	248	96.1	56	100.0	347	97.2	0	0.0	824	95.0	69	100.0
Breech	9	1.3	0	0.0	3	1.2	0	0.0	4	1.1	0	0.0	16	1.8	0	0.0
Vacuum	10	1.4	0	0.0	5	1.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	15	1.7	0	0.0
Forceps	4	0.6	0	0.0	2	0.8	0	0.0	6	1.7	0	0.0	12	1.4	0	0.0
CS - Elective	80	11.1	0	0.0	26	5.6	0	0.0	33	7.2	0	0.0	139	8.5	0	0.0
CS - Emergency	116	16.1	0	0.0	97	21.0	0	0.0	70	15.2	0	0.0	283	17.3	0	0.0
Total reported deliveries	719	100.0	33	100.0	461	100.0	56	100.0	460	100.0	5	100.0	1640	100.0	94	100.0

### 5.2.3 Complications of pregnancy and labour

Table 5.4 shows the morbidity pattern in specialised and non-specialised institutions. An attempt was made to collect data on abortion separately as induced and spontaneous. However, only some

institutions have reported the two separately, some reporting the two together as abortion. Therefore all data is presented as abortion.

It is seen that about 5% of admissions have complications of labour

**Table 5.4 Complications of pregnancy and labour in specialist and non-specialist institutions in the Eastern province**

	Ampara Specialized		Ampara non specialized		Batticaloa Specialized		Batticaloa non specialized		Trincomalee Specialized		Trincomalee Non specialized		Eastern Specialized		Eastern Non specialized	
	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%
Total BHT's Examined	1230		135		862		112		743		15		2835		262	
Total BHT's Examined in Obstetric wards	1105	89.8	132	97.8	771	89.4	104	92.9	642	86.4	15	100.0	2518	88.8	251	95.8
<b>Complications of Labor</b>																
Prolonged / Obstructed labour	19	1.5	0	0.0	5	0.6	0	0.0	5	0.7	0	0.0	29	1.0	0	0.0
Lack of progress	18	1.5	0	0.0	13	1.5	0	0.0	10	1.3	0	0.0	41	1.4	0	0.0
Retained placenta	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	0	0.0	4	0.1	0	0.0
Tears	20	1.6	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	22	0.8	0	0.0
Cord prolapsed	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	2	0.1	0	0.0
Shoulder dystocia	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0
Other	30	2.4	0	0.0	8	0.9	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	42	1.5	0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Hemorrhage</b>																
Placenta previa	2	0.2	1	0.7	2	0.2	0	0.0	2	0.3	0	0.0	6	0.2	1	0.4
Accreta/increta/percreta placenta	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0
Abruptio placenta	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Ruptured uterus	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0
Postpartum haemorrhage	8	0.7	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	5	0.7	0	0.0	14	0.5	0	0.0
Other obstetric haemorrhage	2	0.2	1	0.7	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	4	0.1	1	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0.8</b>
<b>Infection</b>																
Post-Partum sepsis	4	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	0.1	0	0.0
Pyelonephritis	2	0.2	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	7	0.2	0	0.0
Influenza-like illness (viral fevers)	1	0.1	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	7	0.2	0	0.0
Other systemic infections/sepsis	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.3	0	0.0	4	0.1	0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Hypertension</b>																
Chronic hypertension	4	0.3	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	12	0.4	0	0.0
PIH other than eclampsia	44	3.6	6	4.4	56	6.5	0	0.0	33	4.4	0	0.0	133	4.7	6	2.3
Eclampsia	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.3	0	0.0	5	0.7	0	0.0	8	0.3	0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2.3</b>
Total gynaecological tickets examined	214	17.4	19	14.1	91	10.6	8	7.1	101	13.6	0	0.0	406	14.3	27	10.3
<b>Gynaecological conditions</b>																
Ectopic pregnancies	5	0.4	0	0.0	2	0.2	1	0.9	2	0.3	0	0.0	9	0.3	1	0.4
Abortions	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Abortion related haemorrhage	19	1.5	0	0.0	10	1.2	4	3.6	4	0.5	0	0.0	33	1.2	4	1.5
Abortion related sepsis	4	0.3	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	3	0.4	0	0.0	9	0.3	0	0.0
Known Indications	5	0.4	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	9	0.3	0	0.0
other abortions	118	9.6	3	2.2	83	9.6	3	2.7	99	13.3	0	0.0	300	10.6	6	2.3

## 5.2.4 Co-morbidities

Table 5.5 Morbidity patterns in specialist institutions and non-specialist institutions in the Eastern province:  
Co morbidities

	Ampara Specialized		Ampara non-specialized		Batticaloa Specialized		Batticaloa non-specialized		Trincomalee Specialized		Trincomalee Non-specialized		Eastern Specialized		Eastern Non-specialized	
	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%
Total BHT's Examined	1230		135		862		112		743		15		2835		262	
Total BHT's Examined in Obstetric wards	1105	89.8	132	97.8	771	89.4	104	92.9	642	86.4	15	100.0	2518	88.8	251	95.8
<b>Co Morbidities</b>																
Severe Anaemia	1	0.1	2	1.5	7	0.8	0	0.0	16	2.2	0	0.0	24	0.8	2	0.8
Heart disease	9	0.7	1	0.7	5	0.6	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	18	0.6	1	0.4
Lung disease	6	0.5	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	2	0.3	0	0.0	12	0.4	0	0.0
Renal disease	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	0.7	0	0.0	13	1.7	0	0.0	19	0.7	0	0.0
Hepatic disease	1	0.1	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.1	0	0.0
Gestational diabetes	36	2.9	1	0.7	45	5.2	0	0.0	15	2.0	0	0.0	96	3.4	1	0.4
Diabetes prior to pregnancy	19	1.5	0	0.0	19	2.2	0	0.0	5	0.7	0	0.0	43	1.5	0	0.0
Impaired Glucose Tolerance	5	0.4	0	0.0	8	0.9	0	0.0	10	1.3	0	0.0	23	0.8	0	0.0
Total	77	6.2	4	2.9	96	11.1	0	0.0	65	8.7	0	0.0	238	8.3	4	1.6

### 5.3 Transfers

Table 5.5 Morbidity patterns in specialist institutions and non-specialist institutions in the Eastern province: Co morbidities

Hospital	Usual place of emergency transfer	Average time taken for a transfer in minutes	Number of obstetric cases transferred during the prospective survey (4 weeks)	Number of transfers with documented direct obstetric complications
<b>Ampara</b>				
PGH Ampara	TH Kandy	180min	4	0
BH Dehiattakandiya	DGH Polonnaruwa	30 min	10	0
BH MahaOya	PGH Ampara	90 min	31	0
DH Padiyathalawa	PGH Ampara	90 min	18	0
BH Samanthurai	PGH Ampara	30 min	7	0
BH Kalmunai South	TH Batticaloa	60 min	5	0
BH Kalmunai North	PGH Ampara	30 min	1	1
BH Akkaraipattu	PGH Ampara	30 min	11	0
BH Pothuvil	PGH Ampara	90 min	34	6
<b>Batticaloa</b>				
TH Batticaloa	TH Kandy	180min	7	0
BH Vallaichchnai	TH Batticaloa	30 min	33	1
BH Kalawanchikudi	BH Kalmunai	20 min	18	1
RH Chenkaladi	TH Batticaloa	15 min	18	1
CDMH – Kokkadicholai	TH Batticaloa	45 min	NI	NI
<b>Trincomalee</b>				
DGH Trincomalee	TH Kandy	240 min	1	0
BH Kanthale	DGH Trincomalee	90 min	0	NI
BH Muttur	DGH Trincomalee	45 min	NI	NI
BH Kinniya	DGH Trincomalee	45 min	11	0
DH Serunuwara	DGH Trincomalee	45 min	9	0
PU Pulmudai	DGH Trincomalee	45 min	NI	NI

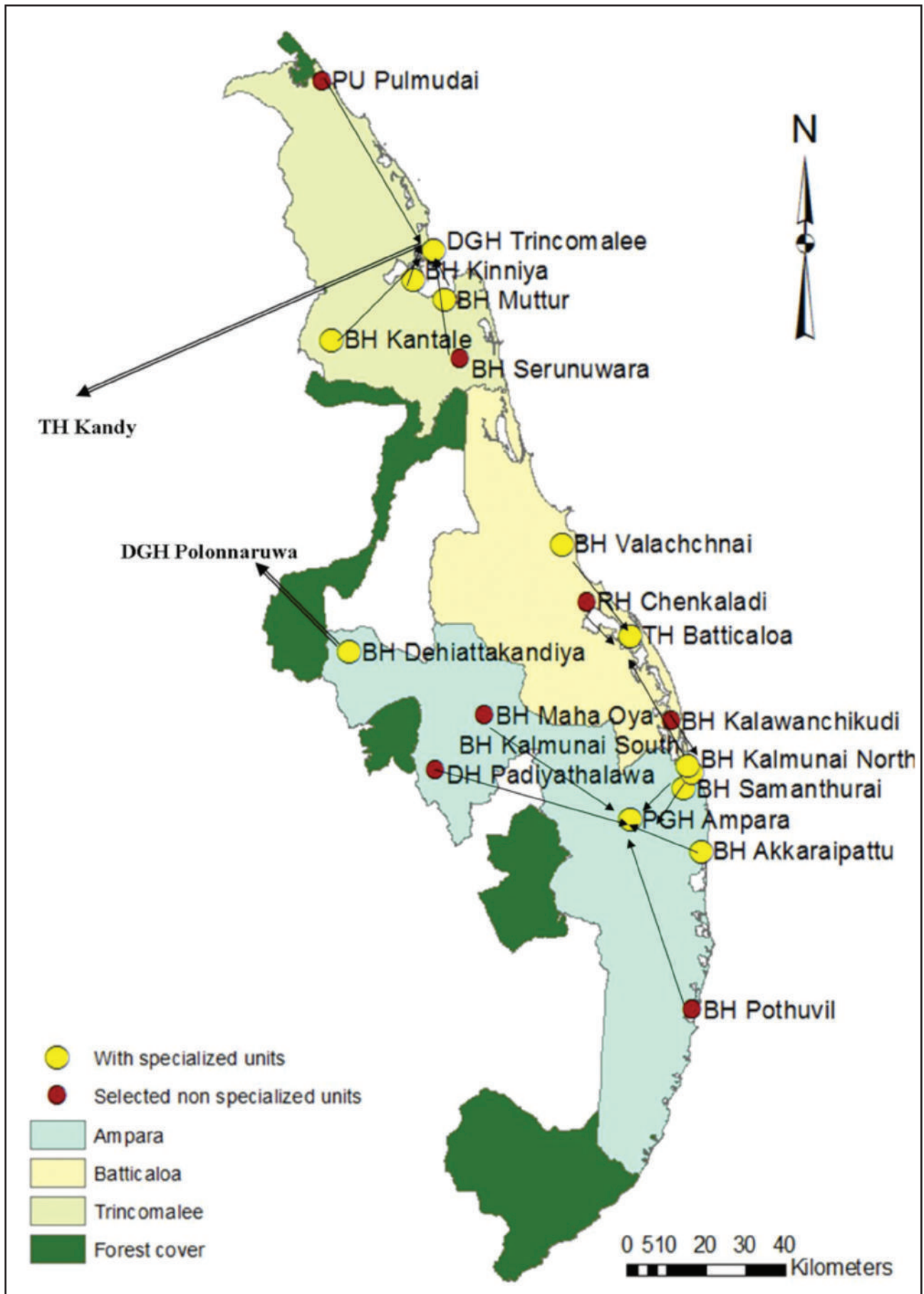
NI (No information available from the hospital)

It is noted that transfers within the district takes from 30-90 minutes. In the Ampara district there are 3 institutions (BH Pottuvil, BH Mahaoya and DH Padiyathalawa) and one institution in the Trincomalee district (BH Kanthale) from which the transfer time to the DGH is nearly 90 minutes. . It is also noted

that for some institutions transfer outside the district may be quicker than transfer to the DGH/PGH.

When transfer is needed out of the district/province, from the DGH Trincomalee it takes nearly 4 hours while from TH Batticaloa and PGH Ampara it takes 3 hours.

Figure 5.2 Pattern of transfers in the eastern province





## Chapter 6

# Resources for EmONC – Infrastructure

Institutional services for pregnant women are provided through a graded network of 603 hospitals spread throughout the country which have specially identified maternity wards. The infrastructure of these institutions has a significant influence on the provision of quality obstetric and neonatal care. This chapter summarizes the infrastructure resource distribution in the country at the time of survey. The source of information used for each table is indicated. Many of the tables are self-explanatory.

In the absence of norms/standards on infrastructure based on services, workload and type of institution the findings of this survey are presented so that they may be used as a guide for developing these nationally.

### 6.1 Facility profile

This section describes the facility profile by district and institution. The information presented in table 6.1 was obtained from the heads of the institutions.

Table 6.1 Summary of services provided by institution district and province

	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai					Tricomalee								
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANATALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI			
Facilities available for maternal care																							
Bed strength of the hospital	900	192	188	56	36		476	130	122	42		175	328	413	228	84		379	231	92	140	33	29
No. of obstetrics units available	3	1	1	1	1		2	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1		2	1	1	1	1	1
No. of labor rooms available	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Total beds dedicated for obstetric care	105	35	8	10	5		59	26	6	8		25	56	103	40	21		40	37	18	28	9	4
Proportion of Obs beds / total beds of the institution	11.7	18.2	4.3	17.9	13.9		12.4	20.0	4.9	19.0		14.3	17.1	24.9	17.5	25.0		10.6	16.0	19.6	20.0	27.3	13.8
Beds dedicated for obs care - antenatal	60	13	6	6	5		24	14	3	4		15	27	49	24	10		20	15	11	16	7	4
Beds dedicated for obs care - postnatal	20	13	2	4	0		35	12	3	4		10	29	54	16	11		20	22	7	12	2	0
NICU	✗	✗	✗				✓	✗	✗			✗	✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✗	✗	✗		
SCBU	✓	✗	✗				✗	✗	✗			✗	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✗	✗	✗		
MBC	✓	✗	✗				✗	✗	✗			✗	✓	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗		
LMC	✓	✗	✗				✗	✗	✗			✗	✗	✓	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗		
Antenatal clinic care	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Post natal clinic care	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cervical screening	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗		✗	✗	✓	✗	✗		✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Family planning clinic	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗		✗	✗	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Well baby clinic	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
Health education unit	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Infection control unit	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Table 6.2 provides a summary of the institutional profiles in terms of facilities necessary for the provision of EmONC services. The criteria used in the classification of EmONC services have been described in chapter 2. Information necessary were obtained from the heads of institutions and personnel in charge of obstetric wards, labour rooms and operating theatres.

## 6.2. Labour room

Tables 6.3 (a) to 6.3 (c) provides a summary of the labour room infrastructure facilities available by type of hospital. Data on labour room infrastructure facilities was collected based on the requirements listed in the Labour Room Management Guide (FHB, 2007). It is expected that each of the items listed in column one be available in all institutions.

**Table 6.2: Summary of institutional profiles in districts and the province**

Hospital	Eastern Province																			
	Batticaloa District					Ampara District								Trincomalee District						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTTUR	BH KINIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
Comprehensive EmONC status	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	-
Basic EmONC status	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24*7 Comprehensive EmONC status	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Institutions with 24*7 electricity	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	
Institutions with 24*7 water supply	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	
Institutions with 24*7 Transport	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Institutions with 24*7 Communication	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Availability of a functional theatre	+	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	
Availability of a functional blood bank	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	
24*7 obstetric surgical cover	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	
24*7 Anesthetic cover	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	
24*7 Blood transfusion service cover	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	
Dedicated Obstetric theatre	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Table 6.3 (a) Summary of labour room facilities by institution – Infrastructure**

INSTITUTION	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	TH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>Water Supply</b>																				
Water supply	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Elbow or foot operated tap for hand washing	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>Electricity and Illumination</b>																				
Generator / separate generator supply	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Emergency lamps	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
At each head-end of bed three, 13A plug points	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
At resuscitation area three, 13A plug points	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
One, 15A plug point	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Communication</b>																				
Cordless telephone for PHO	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Direct telephone line to labour room	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Intercom facilities	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Alarm for emergencies	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>Ventilation</b>																				
AC the temperature maintained at 25°C	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Exhaust fan	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Presence of windows above 1.2m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Table 6.3(b) Summary of labour room facilities by institution – infrastructure**

INSTITUTION	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	TH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>Walls and Floor</b>																				
Walls tiled up to 1.8m from floor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiled floor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>At the entrance to labour room</b>																				
Place to change clothes	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Place for hand washing	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Shoe rack	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Automatically closing doors to labour room	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
<b>Washroom</b>																				
Separate room for washing instruments	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Steel/fiberglass sink	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Racks	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Two 13A plug points	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Separate entrance from outside	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>Toilet Facilities</b>																				
Separate toilets for labour room	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Commode type of toilets	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Squatting type of toilets	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Railings on either side of wall (for squatting)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗
<b>Other requirements</b>																				
Separate trolley for labour room	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Place for temporary storage of dirty linen etc	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Use of colour card system for waste disposal	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Notice board outside the labour room	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
On call doctor's information displayed in LR	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Table 6.3(c) Summary of labour room facilities by institution - infrastructure

INSTITUTION	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai					Tricomalee					
	TH BATTICALOA	TH VALACHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>Human Resources</b>																				
Nursing Officersmidwifery trained	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nursing Officerswithout midwifery training	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Midwives	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24hr on-call house officer	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>Newborn care area</b>																				
Resuscitaire	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓
Neonatal cots	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓
Sink with water supply	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓
Low tech incubators	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
Neonatal suckers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Secca weighing scale	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Infant Magill's laryngoscope(straight blade)	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
<b>Furniture and General Items</b>																				
Delivery beds with stirrups	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Spot lamps(movable)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wall clock	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oxygen cylinder stands and regulators	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Refrigerator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Wall thermometer	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>Equipments</b>																				
Delivery sets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pinard foetal stethoscope	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Doppler(Foetal heart detector)	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
CTG machine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vacuum extractor	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Wrigley's forceps	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
<b>Surgical consumables</b>																				
Cord clamps/Sterile Threads	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Neonatal ambu bag	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Neonatal sucker tubes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Naso-gastric tubes	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Endo tracheal tubes	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Size 2.5	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Size 3	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Size 3.5	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Size 4	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Flexible stiletto(for ET tube)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
IV cannula	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Disposable syringes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Drugs</b>																				
Adrenaline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Naloxone	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vitamin K	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Normal Saline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

### 6.3. Operating Theatre

A functioning operating theatre is an absolutely essential facility to provide comprehensive emergency

obstetric care. The information on the theatre facilities were obtained from the officer in charge of the theatre in each institution and are presented in table 6.4.

**Table 6.4: Operation theatre facilities by institution**

	BATTICOLOA			AMPARA			KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE		
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANATALAI	BH MUTUR
Theatre complex	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Functioning or not	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Separate operating theatre only for obstetric patients	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Arrangement during working hours														
Interrupt the Surgical list				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Interrupt the Gynae list	✓			✓	✓									
Arrangement during off hours														
Theatre is freely available	✓						✓				✓	✓	✓	
disturb a casualty list .				✓	✓			✓		✓				✓
During the past two months a delay of > 20 mins from the time of request due to the OT being occupied by another surgery	✗			✗	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✗	✓
<b>Equipments and Supplies</b>														
Availability of an operating table	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
In functional condition	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Availability of adjustable light	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The light is shadow less	✓			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Requested for additional linen during the past three months	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗		✓	✗	✓
Use separate packs (laparotomy packs, LSCS packs) for surgeries	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✗	✓
Number of LSCS packs	3			7	3	0	4	4	5	3		5	5	3
Number of laparotomy packs	4			1	3	1	2	1	2	1		4	2	1
Postponing emergency obs surgery	✗			✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗		✗	✗	✓
Lack of staff	✗			✗	✗	✗	✓		✗	✗			✗	✓
Lack of equipment	✗			✗	✗				✗	✗			✗	✓
Lack of water and electricity facilities	✗			✗	✗				✗	✗			✗	✗
Lack of linen	✗			✗	✗			✓	✗	✗			✗	✓
Lack on anaesthetic drugs or gases	✗			✗	✗		✓		✗	✗			✗	
Malfunctioning of equipments, A/C	✗			✗	✗				✗	✗			✗	
<b>Infrastructure</b>														
Days without electricity	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Separate generator for the theatre	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Dedicated staff for generator	✓			✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓
Continous supply of water	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Days without water	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Direct telephone line to the theatre	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓
Direct dialing facility in the theatre	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Cell phones	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resuscitator at the newborn corner of the OT	✓		✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗

#### 6.4. Blood transfusion services

The ability to provide blood transfusion is one of the signal functions that differentiate between BEmONC and CEMONC services. It is a lifesaving intervention

in an emergency and timely and safe blood transfusion services should be available 24/7 every day of the year. The information on blood transfusion services were obtained from the medical officer- in charge of the blood bank in each institution.

Table 6.5: Blood transfusion services by institution

	BATTICOLOA			AMPARA			KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE			
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA
Availability of a blood bank	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Mismatch transfusions recorded during the past six months	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		0	0	0	1
Instances of septicemia following blood transfusions recorded during the past six months	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Availability of blood products															
Whole blood	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Platelets	✓		✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✗	✗	✓
FFP	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✓
Cryoprecipitate	✓		✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✓
O negative blood in stock	✓		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
O positive blood in stock	✓		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Cross matching of blood during normal working hours															
MO/Blood Bank	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
House Officer	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗								
Cross matching of blood after normal working hours															
MO/Blood Bank	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
House Officer	✓		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗					✓			
During the past six months, requested blood or blood products to be brought from other institutions or outside due to non availability / inadequacy of the blood stocks	1		0	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
Availability of contact list / arrangements for live blood transfusion services	1		1	1	1	1		1	1	2	1	1	1	1	0

## 6.5. Laboratory services

Following information on laboratory was obtained from the Medical officer- in charge of the laboratory or chief MLT.

## 6.6 Infection Control

The information in table 6.7(a) was collected from the in charge of the CSSD and table 6.7(b) was collected from the sister or nursing officer in charge of labour rooms and the inquiry refers to the day of collection of data.

**Table 6.6: Laboratory services by institution**

	BATTICOLOA					AMPARA				KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIVA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	BH KALMUNAI AMH	BH KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
A functioning laboratory is available	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Laboratory facilities available for 24/7	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
What is the operational arrangement of maintaining the 24/7 service	R					R	OC	OC		OC	OC	OC	OC		OC	OC	OC	OC		
Testing facilities available																				
DURING NORMAL WORKING HOURS																				
a. Haemoglobin	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
b. WBC/DC	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
c. Platelets	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
d. PCV	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
e. Blood urea	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
f. Blood sugar	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
g. Bilirubin	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓
h. Grouping & Rh	✗	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
i. Electrolytes	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
j. Blood culture & ABST	✓	✗	✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
k. Urine culture & ABST	✓	✗	✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
l. BT / CT	✓	✗	✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
m. Urine bile	✓	✗	✓			✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
n. ECG	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
o. X ray	✓	NI	✗			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AFTER NORMAL WORKING HOURS																				
a. Haemoglobin	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	NI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
b. WBC/DC	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
c. Platelets	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
d. PCV	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
e. Blood urea	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	
f. Blood sugar	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
g. Bilirubin	✓	✗	✗			✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	
h. Grouping & Rh	✗	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓			✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
i. Electrolytes	✓	✗	✗			✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	
j. Blood culture & ABST	✗	✗	✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	
k. Urine culture & ABST	✗	✗	✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	
l. BT / CT	✓	✗	✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
m. Urine bile	✗	✗	✗			✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
n. ECG	✗	✗	✗			✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
o. X ray	✗	✗	✗			✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	

**Table 6.7 (a): Availability of infection control measures by institution**

	BATTICOLOA					AMPARA				KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
Availability of a separate CSSD	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
If no CSSD:																				
Separate autoclave room		✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✓		✓				✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Autoclave (with temperature and pressure gauges)		✗	✓	✗	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗
Hot air Sterilizer (dry oven)		✗	✓	✗	✓		✗	✗	✗		✗			✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Steam Sterilizer		✓	✓	✗	✓		✗	✗	✗		✗			✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
Sterilizer / Pressure Cooker (electric)		✓	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✓		✗			✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sterilizer / Pressure Cooker (kerosene heated)		✗	✗	✗	✓		✗	✗	✗		✗			✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sterilization drum		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sterilization drum stand		✗	✗	✗	✓		✓	✗	✗		✗			✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
Availability of a policy on waste disposal	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
It is functioning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✗	✓		✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓
Availability of a specific methodology of biological waster such as placenta	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
If yes describe briefly																				
PIT		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓						✓						✓
Buried	✓																			
incinerate									✓	✓		✓				✓				
Refridgerate and cremation																				
Availability of a functioning incinerator	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓			✓

**Table 6.7 (b): Infection control measures by institution**

	BATTICOLOA						AMPARA				KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE							
	TH BATTICALOA	TH BATTICALOA	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	BH KALMUNAI AMH	BH KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI	
INFECTION PREVENTION																							
Soap	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Antiseptics	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Gloves	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Heavy duty gloves	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗		✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓		✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
Non-sterile protective clothing	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗		✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bleach or bleaching powder	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗		✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Prepared disinfection solution	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Covered contaminated waste trash bin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Puncture proof sharps container	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓		✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Protective equipment for HIV	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗		✗		✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
Chlorhexidine	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓		✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
Ethanol (70%)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓		✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
Polyvidone iodine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hand rub	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✗	✗						✓			✗	✓		✓

**6.7: Pharmacy and Medicines for EmONC services**

of the institution and the inquiry refers to the day of collection of data.

The information in tables 6.8a, 6.8b and 6.9 was collected from the officer in-charge of the drug stores

**Table 6.8 (a): Availability of essential drugs by institution**

	BATTICOLOA					AMAPARA				KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	BH KALMUNAI AMH	BH KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>ANTIBIOTICS</b>																				
Amoxicillin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ampicillin	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Benzyl Penicillin	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cefalexin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cefotaxime	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	
Ceftriaxone	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	
Cefuroxime	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cloxacillin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Phenoxyethyl penicillin	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Erythromycin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	
Gentamicin	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Metronidazole	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>ANTICONVULSANTS</b>																				
Magnesium sulphate (injection)	✓	✗	✗	✓		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Diazepam (injection)	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Phenobarbital	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Phenytoin	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>ANTIHYPERTENSIVES</b>																				
Hydralazine	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Labetalol	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Methyldopa	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Nifedipine	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>OXYTOCICS</b>																				
Ergometrine	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oxytocin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Oxytocin + Ergometrine	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗			✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗
<b>EMERGENCY DRUGS</b>																				
Adrenaline (Epinephrine)	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Atropine sulphate	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Calcium gluconate	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Digoxin	✓	✓	✓	✗		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Ephedrine	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Frusemide	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hydrocortisone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Naloxone	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Promethazine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>ANALGESICS</b>																				
Morphine	✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Pethidine	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
<b>TOCOLITICS</b>																				
Nifedipine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Salbutamol	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Table 6.8 (b): Availability of essential drugs by institution

	BATTICOLOA					AMAPARA				KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>STEROIDS</b>																				
Betamethasone	✗	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Dexamethasone	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Prednisolone	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>IV FLUIDS</b>																				
Dextrose	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Normal saline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ringer's lactate	✓	✗	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Starch	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>ANTIMALARIALS</b>																				
Chloroquine	✗	✓	✗	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Quinine Dihydrochloride	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
<b>ANTIRETROVIRALS</b>																				
Nevirapine	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗
Lamivudine	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗
Zidovudine	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗
Efavirenz	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗
<b>CONTRACEPTIVES</b>																				
Pills	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Condoms	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
DMPA	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
IUD	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Implants	✗	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓		✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Emergency pills	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>OTHER</b>																				
Vitamin K	✓	✗	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Heparin	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Sodium citrate	✓	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Anti Rho (D) Immune Globulin / Rhogum	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Insulin – soluble	✓	✓	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vitamin A mega dose	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ranitidine	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗

Table 6.9: Pharmacy management practices by institution

	BATTICOLOA					AMPARA				KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE					
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	BH KALMUNAI AMH	BH KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
Availability of an indoor pharmacy/drugstore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessible 24/7	✗	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Availability of a drug inventory	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drug inventory is updated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Ordering drugs</b>																				
Order at fixed time:annually or quarterly			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Order when drug reach 'reorder level'	✓			✓	✓				✓											
Order when ever drugs ran out		✓							✓											
Never order										✓										
<b>Availability of a buffer stock at pharmacy for these drugs</b>																				
OXYTOCIN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
MGSO4	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
HYDRLAZINE	✓	✗	✗	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
NIFIDIPINE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PLASMA EXPANDERS	✓	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Availability of a qualified pharmacist 24 hours a day	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Availability of a 'First-expiry-First-out' system for issuing drugs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The drug distribution register have columns for:Date of manufacture & date of expiry	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓
The drugs arranged according to 'First in First out' basis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drugs protected from moisture, heat or infestation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drugs that require refrigeration stored in a functioning refrigerator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Availability of a at least one functioning refrigerator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## 6.8 Equipment profile

This section describes the adequacy of selected equipment in relation to the number of deliveries and number of sections performed per day by institution, district and province. Number of deliveries is taken as a proxy measurement of the number of maternity patients needing care in the unit. The average number of deliveries per machine per day is presented as a measure of adequacy of resources needed for providing care.

The differences between institutions on selected instruments are given in table 5.5. It is noted that the TH Batticaloa, DGH Trincomalee and B.H. Kalmunai North have a larger number of deliveries per US scans. In TH Batticaloa, DGH Trincomalee the work load on CTG machines is also high.

The table suggests that CS packs per day are inadequate to meet the work load in the TH Batticaloa.

**Table 6.10: Average daily use of selected equipment by institution**

Name of the Hospital	Batticaloa		Ampara		Kalmunai				Tricomalee			Batticaloa District *	Ampara District*	Kalmunai District	Trincomalee District*	Eastern Province*	
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Samanthurai	BH Kalmunai South	BH Kalmunai North	BH Akkarapattu	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Muthur						BH Kinnya
Total number of deliveries in 2011	6536	1004	3882	1344	440	2816	3781	2110	3971	1400	645	1499	9102	5467	9653	8082	32304
<b>Equipments</b>																	
Deliveries for a USS per day	17.91	2.75	5.32	3.68	0.60	7.72	10.36	5.78	10.88	1.10	1.77	0.68	8.31	4.99	4.41	3.28	4.65
Deliveries per CTG Machine per day	17.91	1.38	5.32	1.84	0.40	2.57	3.45	5.78	10.88	0.27	0.88	1.37	6.23	3.74	2.64	2.05	3.04
Deliveries for a Doppler Machine per day	5.97	0.00	10.64	1.84	1.21	3.86	5.18	0.00	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	6.23	3.74	4.41	16.39	5.27
Deliveries for a Labour room bed per day	1.49	2.75	2.13	0.53	0.30	1.10	1.73	0.83	2.72	0.37	0.44	0.34	1.19	0.94	0.94	0.96	0.96
Deliveries for a delivery set per day	0.60	0.39	0.59	0.46	0.20	0.39	0.69	0.36	0.73	0.11	0.35	0.14	0.55	0.43	0.43	0.36	0.42

**Table 6.11: Average daily use of theatre facilities for obstetric care by institution**

Hospital	Batticaloa		Amapara		Kalmunai				Tricomalee			Batticaloa District *	Ampara District*	Kalmunai District	Trincomalee District*	Eastern Province*	
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Samanthurai	BH Kalmunai South	BH Kalmunai North	BH Akkarapattu	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Kinnya						BH Muthur
Total caesarian sections/quarter	518	0	270	54	0	177	189	143	238	65	25	0	518	324	509	328	1679
Operating tables	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	5	4	1	2	2	2	9	7	20
Laparotomy packs	4	1	1	3	3	1	2	1	4	2	1	1	5	4	7	4	20
LSCS packs	5	2	7	3	4	4	5	3	4	5	3	2	7	10	16	10	43
CS/operation table/day	5.8	0.0	3.0	0.6	0.0	1.0	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.0	2.9	1.8	0.6	0.5	0.9
LSCS packs/CS/day	0.9	0.0	2.3	5.0	0.0	2.0	2.4	1.9	1.5	6.9	10.8	0.0	1.2	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.3
CS/Theater/day	5.8*	0.0	3.0	0.6	0.0	2.0	2.1	1.6	2.6	0.7	0.3	0.0	5.8	0.9	1.4	0.3	4.7

\*dedicated theatre available

## 6.9 Transport and communication

Table 6.12: Transport and communication facilities by institution

Hospital	Eastern Province																			
	Batticaloa District					Ampara District								Trincomalee District						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>Transport facilities (for 24*7 cover)</b>																				
Total number of ambulances	5	2	2	NI	NI	5	2	2	1	2	4	5	2	5	4	2	2	1	1	
Means of repair	NI	NI	NI	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	
Funds available today for repairs	NI	NI	NI	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	NI	NI	+	+	
Fuel available today for transportation	NI	NI	NI	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	NI	+	+	
Adequate number of ambulance drivers	NI	NI	NI	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	
Absence of days when a driver was not available during the past month	NI	NI	NI	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	
<b>Quality of the Ambulances</b>																				
Availability of a fixed IV stand	1	2	2	NI	NI	3	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	1	1	
Fixed O2 cylinder or a mechanism to carry one	0	1	2	NI	NI	3	0	2	1	2	3	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	
Source of light sufficient for resuscitation	5	1	0	NI	NI	1	0	2	0	2	4	5	0	4	4	2	0	1	1	
Ambu bag - for the ambulance	4	0	0	NI	NI	0	2	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Availability of a foot operated sucker	0	0	0	NI	NI	1	0	1	0	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Communication facilities (for 24*7 cover)</b>																				
Availability of land phones in the facility	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Communication facility to be available 24*7	+	+	+	NI	NI	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Direct dialing facility in the LR	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

## 6.10. Cost Incurred by patients

Table 6.13: Costs Incurred by patients by institution

	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Trincomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	BH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
<b>Cost incurred by Patients</b>																				
Out of Pocket expenditure- Normal delivery	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Drugs																				
Investigations																				
Other supplies																				
A routine list of items for Normal delivery	x	x	✓	x	x	x	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	✓	✓	x	x
Out of Pocket expenditure- Cesarean Section																				
Drugs																				
Investigations																				
Other supplies																				
A routine list of items for Cesarean Section																				
Out of Pocket expenditure- Gynae. emergency																				
Drugs																				
Investigations																				
Other supplies																				
A routine list of items for Gynae. emergency																				

No	Yes	Not relevant	Often	Rarely	Never
----	-----	--------------	-------	--------	-------





## Chapter 7

# Human Resources for EmONC

Professionally qualified and skilled human resources are a prerequisite for the provision of high quality health care which in turn is an important determinant of health outcomes of the population. Quality performance depends on a combination of factors; availability of a sufficient number of trained personnel /professionals and their being competent, productive and responsive to patient needs.

The present assessment examined the distribution of human resources for obstetric care namely, specialist obstetricians, medical officers and midwifery staff; the term medical officer includes all MOs, SHOs and registrars but not senior registrars and intern house officers and the term midwifery staff include midwives and midwifery trained nurses. Opportunities for in-service training in relevant areas and some aspects of knowledge among selected providers were examined. The findings are presented in this chapter.

### 7.1 Workload

In the absence of documented staffing norms/ standards for the country for the different categories of staff working in obstetric units and labour rooms, it is difficult to comment on the work load. The exception was the number of deliveries per obstetric unit (which may be considered as a proxy for obstetrician) that is given in the Labour Room Guide (FHB 2007). However, since the distribution of human resources and work load of the different categories is an important determinant of quality of

care, the situation prevalent at the time of survey is described with a view to highlighting the variations in the work burden observed between categories of institutions, within each category as well as between districts. The findings may help in formulating guidelines and establishing norms for the different categories of institutions and staff.

The data are analysed by institution and summarised for type of institution and on a district basis. Figure 7.1 shows the number of deliveries per institution, unit and specialist obstetrician and highlights the wide variation between categories of institutions as well as between institutions within each category.

The work load of a unit is dependent on many factors, such as geographic location in relation to other health institutions, easy accessibility in terms of transportation, availability of facilities as well as the duration of service availability in the particular institution and in the neighbouring institutions and perceptions of the community regarding the institution and other factors which influence personal preferences.

#### 7.1.1: Work load of different categories of care providers

##### 7.1.1 (a) Variation among individual hospitals in different types of institutions

The work load per institution has been calculated by dividing the number of births in the institution by

the number of staff of the selected category serving in the obstetric units and labour rooms of that institution. The number of deliveries conducted under the supervision of one specialist obstetrician over a given time period would give an indication of the workload of a unit. However, in the University units where there is more than one specialist obstetrician per unit, the proxy measure may lead to an under estimation of the workload per unit.

Tables 7.1 show the variation in work load in relation to normal deliveries in the individual institutions. The cut off values used for stratifying the workload and its' colour coding were decided upon based on the following:

According to the Labour Room Management Guide published by Family Health Bureau (2007), 300 deliveries per month is considered as the norm for an obstetric unit and this may be considered a proxy for the number of deliveries per obstetrician per month. World Health Report (2005) also gives the reference number of deliveries per year as 3600 which is equivalent to the 300 deliveries per month per unit.

The national averages for deliveries per month based on the data from the current assessment are 216 per obstetrician, 68 per MO obstetrics and 9 per midwife.

The norm described in the World Health Report, 2005, gives the number of medical officers required for the reference number of deliveries (3600 per year/300 per month) as 3 part time MOs and the number of midwives as 20. This is equivalent to 100 deliveries per MO per month and 15 deliveries per midwife. These values also have to be examined in relation to roles and responsibilities of the different categories of staff expected in the local scenario keeping in mind that WHO recommendations are a generalisation applicable to countries with a wide variation in service availability. Therefore in the present analysis 4 MOs per 300 deliveries per month, i.e. 75 deliveries per MO per month, were used taking into consideration the high workloads noted.

The cut off values used in this analysis and the data are presented so that they may serve as a basis for deriving staffing norms based on types of institution as well as work load of institutions.

**Key to tables 7.1**

No. of Deliveries per specialist obstetrician per month	No. of deliveries per MO-obstetrics * per month	No. of deliveries per midwifery staff** per month
<150	<30	<5
150-200	30-45	5 to 10
200+	45+	10+
250+	60+	15+
300+	75+	20+
No staff	No staff	No staff

\* includes MOs, SHOs and registrars but not senior registrars and intern house officers

\*\*includes midwifery trained nurse and midwife

**Table 7.1: Work load of selected categories of care providers for normal deliveries by institution**

Name of the Hospital	Batticaloa		Ampara			Kalmunai			Tricomalee				Batticaloa District *	Ampara District*	Kalmunai District	Tricomalee District*	Eastern Province*
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandhiya	BH Samanthurai	BH Kalmunai South	BH Kalmunai North	BH Akkaraipattu	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Muthur	BH Kinniya					
Total number of deliveries in 2011	6536	1004	3882	1344	440	2816	3781	2110	3971	1400	645	1499	9102	5467	9653	8082	32304
<b>Human resources</b>																	
Deliveries / specialist obstetrician / month	181.56	83.67	161.75	112.00	36.67	234.67	315.08	175.83	165.46	116.00	53.75	125.00	189.63	151.86	201.10	99.72	157.32
Deliveries / MO - Obs** / month	22.69	20.92	80.88	28.00	9.17	78.22	105.03	35.17	47.27	38.89	26.88	41.64	24.91	56.42	52.21	41.75	38.76
Deliveries /Midwifery staff <sup>†</sup> / month	4.70	10.46	8.09	8.00	22.51	9.39	0.96	7.03	9.73	5.30	4.89	12.49	4.74	7.40	7.19	7.73	6.76

\* Midwives and midwifery qualified nurses in the specialist units only

\*\* MO-Obs in the specialist units

The table highlights the differences in workload between institutions within a district as well as between districts.

### 7.1.2 Work load for caesarean sections

Tables 7.2 shows the variation in work load for caesarean sections by district and province, by category of institution and category of staff. These rates are also partly accounted for by the wide variation in caesarean section rates between institutions and districts.

### 7.2: Workload for caesarean sections by institution

Hospital	Batticaloa		Ampara			Kalmunai			Tricomalee				Batticaloa District *	Ampara District*	Kalmunai District *	Tricomalee District*	Eastern Province*
	TH Batticaloa	BH Valachchenai	DGH Ampara	BH Dehiattakandhiya	BH Samanthurai	BH Kalmunai South	BH Kalmunai North	BH Akkaraipattu	DGH Trincomalee	BH Kanthalai	BH Kinniya	BH Muthur					
Number of sections performed / quarter 2011	518	0	270	54	0	189	177	143	238	65	25	0	518	324	509	328	1679
<b>Human resources for sections</b>																	
CS / Specialist Obstetrician / month	57.56	0.00	45.00	18.00	0.00	63.00	59.00	47.67	39.67	21.67	8.33	0.00	43.17	36.00	42.42	21.87	34.98
CS / Specialist Anaesthetist / month	172.67	0.00	45.00	18.00	0.00	63.00	0.00	0.00	79.33	21.67	0.00	0.00	172.67	36.00	169.67	54.67	79.95
CS / Specialist Paediatrician/ month	57.56	0.00	45.00	0.00	0.00	63.00	59.00	47.67	39.67	21.67	0.00	0.00	43.17	36.00	56.56	36.44	43.05
CS / MO - Obstetrics / month*	7.19	0.00	22.50	4.50	0.00	21.00	19.67	9.53	11.33	7.22	4.17	0.00	6.17	13.50	11.31	7.29	8.48
CS / MO - Anaesthesia / month	10.79	0.00	6.43	3.60	0.00	6.30	5.36	9.53	8.81	4.33	4.17	0.00	9.09	5.68	5.14	6.07	6.29
CS / MO - Blood Bank / month	34.53	0.00	11.25	6.00	0.00	31.50	29.50	15.89	15.87	10.83	8.33	0.00	28.78	9.82	15.42	10.93	14.73

\*Medical officers in relevant units only

It is seen that the number of caesarean sections per month per specialist anaesthetist is very high in TH Batticaloa is more than twice the load seen in DGH Trincomalee which is the next highest. But in both institutions the case load per MO anaesthesia is closer to the values seen in the other institutions.

### 7.2 In-service training profile

Continuing professional development of care providers is an integral component of quality assurance in health care provision and in-service training which helps them to sustain and update knowledge and skills forms an important method of achieving quality enhancement. Individual data on in-service training received during the 5 years preceding the assessment was sought from Medical Officers, Nursing Officers and Midwives working in obstetric units and labour rooms. Intern medical officers were excluded from the sample. Information

was collected based on a list of programs relevant to the provision of obstetric services developed and conducted by the FHB in collaboration with the relevant professional organisations. The programs that were inquired about were: Essential New Born Care, Basic Neonatal Life Support, Advanced Neonatal Life Support, Lactation Management, Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative, Labour Room Management and Infection Control.

In addition to this, medical officers were asked about opportunities to work as an intern house officer in obstetrics, and paediatrics. They were also asked about training they may have had in blood transfusion procedures including blood grouping and matching.

The data were analysed by category of staff and by district and province and collated nationally. Details of training for each district are given in the provincial reports and this chapter presents the collated national data. In this analysis when at least 60% of staff in a given category has been trained in a particular program, coverage was considered as adequate and 40% or less was considered as inadequate.

### 7.2.1 In-service training profile of selected categories of personnel

Table 7.3 shows the provincial in service training profile by category of staff. Training requirements may vary depending on the positions held by the

different categories of staff. When at least 60% of staff has been trained in the identified program it was considered adequate and 40% and less was considered inadequate.

The table 7.3 shows that the in-service training in the province is inadequate for most categories of staff. Training in infection control and in the baby friendly hospital initiative is poor in all categories.

### 7.2.2 In-service training profile of Medical Officers

Information on in-service training was collected from a sample of 26 medical officers working in obstetric wards. Medical officers who are the first medical person to see patients in the obstetric ward and present at time of data collection were given the data collection tool. Intern medical officers were excluded from the sample.

**Table 7.3: In-service training profile of selected categories of personnel in the province**

		NO-OT		NO-LR		MW-LR		NO-PNS		NO-NICU		Total	
		140		116		204		65		84		609	
Training		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1	Essential New Born Care	11	8%	62	53%	102	50%	26	40%	50	60%	251	41%
2	Neonatal Life Support	21	15%	55	47%	76	37%	22	34%	68	81%	242	40%
3	Lactation Management	20	14%	54	47%	89	44%	22	34%	43	51%	228	37%
4	Baby Friendly hospital Initiative	0	0%	8	7%	2	1%	0	0%	8	10%	18	3%
5	Labor Room Management	16	11%	58	50%	108	53%	27	42%	12	14%	221	36%
6	Infection Control	9	6%	23	20%	21	10%	2	3%	26	31%	81	13%

	<40% trained		40-59% trained		≥60% Trained
--	--------------	--	----------------	--	--------------

**Table 7.4: In service training profile of Medical Officers**

Total Staff	91	
Internship in obstetrics	64	70%
Internship in paediatrics	32	35%
Training in anesthesia	5	5%
Training in blood bank procedures	7	8%
Essential Newborn Care	32	35%
Neonatal life support (basic)	38	42%
Neonatal life support(Adv)	14	15%
Lactation Management	16	18%
BFHI	3	3%
LR Management	32	35%
Infection control	4	4%

A high percentage of MOs have done an internship in obstetrics. In service training in essential new born care, neonatal life support and labour room management are the only programmes where 35% or more of the sample have received training.

### 7.3 Knowledge among selected categories of care providers

This section present the information on knowledge of selected categories of care providers on EmONC and the analysis was done nationally.

#### 7.3.1 Sample

Knowledge and related practices among selected categories of institutional care providers was assessed using a self-administered questionnaire. The targeted providers were Midwives, midwifery trained Nursing Officers and House Officers/ Medical officers working in the wards and the labour rooms in obstetric units, considering them as the first persons likely to come in to contact with an emergency situation in management of a woman in labour or an emergency. These categories of staff, present on duty at the time of data collection were given the questionnaires and requested to answer individually without discussion. However, since this activity had to be carried out without disturbing the functioning of the unit it was not feasible to administer the questionnaires under conditions of an academic examination. The completed questionnaires were collected by the ward sister/nurse-in-charge at the end of the shift.

#### 7.3.2 Questionnaire

The questionnaire consisted of theoretical questions as well as questions based on a set of six case scenarios on common obstetric emergencies as well as routine management of labour namely; PPH, PIH, sudden collapse, heart disease, active management of the third stage of labour and monitoring of labour.

The instrument was designed to test different areas of knowledge and practices such as:

1. Theoretical Knowledge e.g. List causes
2. Basic steps in managing an emergency e.g. Start an infusion/ start on Magnesium Sulphate (Mg SO<sub>4</sub>) in eclampsia
3. Tendency to be thoughtful and proactive .e.g. Informing the operating theatre and anaesthetist of “possible” need for intervention in a patient with postpartum collapse before the decision to operate
4. Influence of personal attitudes in decision making in the absence of documented guide lines e.g. Informing the next level officer / informing the specialist obstetrician
5. Thinking of and responding to rare but near fatal situations e.g. inversion of uterus

#### 7.3.3 Analysis

The data were analysed by category of staff and are presented at the national level. District and provincial analysis was not attempted because of relatively small sample sizes. Data were checked for completeness and analysed using SPSS. Each correct answer was given one mark and percentages were calculated based on the total marks that could be obtained. The percentage of marks obtained for each component of the questionnaire is also calculated using the same method. The questions on enumeration of causes are presented as the number and percentage of persons with correct responses.

#### 7.3.4 Results

The analysis is based on a sample of 1182 care providers: 445 midwives, 439 midwifery trained nursing officers and 298 medical officers selected randomly.

**Table 7.5: The number of respondents in each category**

Category of staff	No. Responded
Midwives	445
Midwifery trained nursing officers	439
Medical officers	298
Total	1182

#### 7.3.4.1 Institutional midwives

**Table 7.6: Causes given by midwives for each condition**

	3 correct responses		2 Correct responses		1 correct responses		No correct answers	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No	%
N=445								
PPH Causes	331	74.4	88	19.8	14	3.1	12	2.7
PIH affecting Organs	182	40.9	199	44.7	50	11.2	14	3.1
Causes for sudden collapse	176	39.6	172	38.7	84	18.9	13	2.9
Symptoms of heart disease	169	38.0	204	45.8	53	11.9	19	4.3

Answering the question on the causes of PPH, 74% of the midwives gave 3 causes (expected no. of causes) and a further 40 % mentioned 2 causes. However with the question on PIH it was only 40 % who gave 3 correct responses with a further 19.8 % providing

two correct responses. Only 40% and 38% respectively could give 3 causes for sudden collapse and symptoms of heart disease and it is noteworthy that 3-4% of midwives did not provide a single correct answer for any of the questions.

**Table 7.7: Frequency distribution of the causes of PPH as given by midwives**

Cause of PPH	Number	Percentage
Retained products	187	42.0
Tears in the genital tract	161	36.2
Multiple pregnancy	149	33.5
Multiparity	146	32.8
Retained placenta	131	29.4
Anaemia	120	27.0
Uterine atonia	94	21.1
PIH	39	8.8
Placental abnormalities	33	7.4
Coagulopathy	20	4.5
Fibroids complicating pregnancy	13	2.9
Polyhydroamnios	6	1.3
Abruptioplacentae	6	1.3
Instrumental delivery	4	0.9
Past Section	2	0.4
Other causes	72	16.2

While 42% of the sampled midwives gave retained products as a cause of PPH, only 29%, 32.2% 33.5%, 36.2% gave retained placenta, multiparity, multiple pregnancy and tears in the genital tract as causes for PPH respectively. It is noteworthy that uterine atonia one of the common causes which needs uterine massage and oxytocics were given as a cause by only

21% and trauma/tears were mentioned by only 36%. Retained placenta and retained products were mentioned by less than half the midwives. It is important to note that less than half of the midwives have given any one of the causes. These findings point to gaps in knowledge that may negatively influence an effective and timely response in an emergency.

**Table 7.8: Frequency distribution of the organs affected by severe PIH (Responses from midwives)**

Organs Affected by PIH	Number	Percentage
Brain	382	85.8
Kidney	313	70.3
Liver	171	38.4
Lungs	71	16.0
Eye	40	9.0
Clotting system	1	0.2

**Table 7.9: Frequency distribution of the causes for sudden collapse after delivery (Responses from midwives)**

Causes for sudden collapse after delivery	Number	Percentage
PPH	408	91.7
Uterine inversion	139	31.2
Severe PIH	120	27.0
Uterine Rupture	99	22.2
Heart diseases including MI	70	15.7
Amniotic fluid embolism	43	9.7
Vasovagal Shock	37	8.3
Anaphylaxis	21	4.7
Thromboembolism	9	2.0
Septicaemia	8	1.8
Ruptured liver	1	0.2

**Table 7.10: Frequency distribution of the Symptoms of severe heart disease (Responses from midwives)**

Symptoms of severe heart disease	Number	Percentage
Shortness of breath	353	79.3
Tiredness	189	42.5
Palpitations	125	28.1
Oedema	94	21.1
Cyanosis	71	16.0
Exercise intolerance	68	15.3
Chest pain	53	11.9
Orthopnea	8	1.8
Cough	6	1.3
Haemoptysis	1	0.2

Although 79% of the respondents identified breathlessness as a symptom of heart disease it is important to note that only 1.8%, 1.3 % and 0.25 considered orthopnoea, cough and haemoptysis respectively as signs of severe heart disease. While accepting that these are uncommon presentations in routine obstetric practice, care providers need to be aware of the significance of these symptoms if they are to identify conditions such as postpartum onset of pulmonary oedema which may occur in patients with heart disease.

Some of the findings on the answers to questions on clinical scenarios are given below.

- In managing a PPH 98% mentioned that they would examine and massage the uterus and 79% would bring the emergency trolley to the bedside as a first response, a proactive step. However, on the question of informing the

nursing officer immediately, only 88% answered in the affirmative. The balance 12 % who did not opt to inform is a matter for concern. Whether it indicates that there is lack of clarity in what is officially expected or is due to reluctance at individual level is not clear.

- On managing eclampsia, while 95% agreed to manage the patient in left lateral position and 50% said that they would insert a mouth gag. Surprisingly only 62% disagreed with the statement that “she be managed in a bed at the end of the ward as only that one is a bed with bars”!!
- On the question on post partum collapse, 90% have given correct responses however the balance 10% had agreed with the statement “give her a glass of water to drink”.

**Table 7.11: Marks obtained by the midwives for each component**

Marks	PPH	PIH	Sudden collapse	Heart disease	Active Management of 3 <sup>rd</sup> stage	Monitoring of labour
Mean	79.9	77.7	82.3	81.6	53.8	66.2
Median	87.5	80.0	87.5	88.8	57.1	60.0
Mode	87.5	80.0	87.5	88.8	42.8	60.0
SD	16.6	14.6	14.8	17.2	20.5	24.8
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Marks</b>						
≥90.0	22.9	34.6	23.8	19.3	2.2	17.1
70.0-89.9	54.2	49.2	60.4	61.3	30.1	30.3
50.0-79.9	20.4	13.7	13.9	15.3	24.3	31.2
<50	2.5	2.5	1.8	4.0	43.4	21.3

Table 7.11 shows that knowledge on labour, active management of the third stage of labour and monitoring of labour, is at a lower level relative to that of PPH and PIH. It is noted that the range of marks varied from zero to hundred.

In response to the question on causes of common obstetric emergencies, Nursing Officers were expected to list four causes for each condition. It is seen that, 71% of the sample were able to list 4 correct causes of PPH and a further 23 % gave 3

**Table 7.12: Summary of marks obtained by the midwives**

Marks range	Frequency	Percentage
≥90	14	3.1
80-89	132	29.7
70-79	199	44.7
60-69	61	13.7
50-59	30	6.7
<50	9	2.0
Total	445	100

It is seen that nearly 77% of participants have scored over 70% and 98% of participants scoring over 50% marks, suggesting that overall knowledge in the areas tested are good.

causes. However, only 19% gave 4 correct responses in the case of PIH, with a further 60% giving three correct responses. On the questions on postpartum collapse and heart failure it was only 25% who gave 4 correct responses with a further 30-40% giving only 3 responses.

#### 7.3.4.2 Nursing officers

**Table 7.13: Causes given by nursing officers for each condition**

	4 correct responses		3 correct responses		2 Correct responses		1 correct responses		No correct responses	
	No	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No	%
<b>N=439</b>										
PPH Causes	313	71.3	105	23.9	15	3.4	4	0.9	2	0.5
PIH affecting Organs	86	19.6	261	59.5	69	15.7	19	4.3	4	0.9
Causes for sudden collapse	119	27.1	135	30.8	117	26.7	58	13.2	10	2.3
Symptoms of heart disease	107	24.4	185	42.1	113	25.7	24	5.5	10	2.3

**Table 7.14: Frequency distribution of the causes of PPH  
(Responses by nursing officers)**

Cause of PPH	Number	Percentage
Multi parity	226	51.5
Retained placenta	189	43.1
Multiple pregnancy	174	39.6
Tears in the genital tract	160	36.4
Anaemia	156	35.5
Retained products	140	31.9
Uterine atonia	131	29.8
PIH	94	21.4
Coagulopathy	73	16.6
Placental abnormalities	70	15.9
Fibroids complicating pregnancy	39	8.9
Polyhydroamnios	31	7.1
Abruptio placentae	14	3.2
Past Section	9	2.1
Instrumental delivery	7	1.6
Other causes	88	20.0

Of the nursing officers who responded to the questionnaire, 43%, 39%, 17% and 36% listed retained placenta, multiple pregnancy, coagulopathy and tears in the genital tract respectively as causes of PPH. Common cause of uterine atonia was mentioned only by 30%. Tears / trauma to the genital tract have

not been given as a reason by the vast majority (64%). Although a majority of persons were able to give four correct responses, the omission of common conditions that need to be thought by a majority is a cause for concern.

**Table 7.15: Frequency distribution of the organs affected by severe PIH  
(Responses from nursing officers)**

Organs Affected by PIH	Number	Percentage
Brain	422	96.1
Kidney	384	87.5
Liver	273	62.2
Lungs	133	30.3
Clotting system	1	0.2
Eye	61	13.9

**Table 7.16: Frequency distribution of the causes for sudden collapse after delivery  
(Responses from nursing officers)**

Causes for sudden collapse after delivery	Number	Percentage
PPH	410	93.4
Uterine inversion	179	40.8
Uterine Rupture	123	28.0
Amniotic fluid embolism	120	27.3
Heart diseases including MI	99	22.6
Severe PIH	74	16.9
Vasovagal Shock	67	15.3
Anaphylaxis	60	13.7
Thromboembolism	28	6.4
Septicaemia	12	2.7

Ninety three percent of Nursing Officers gave PPH as a cause of sudden collapse after delivery. However, uterine inversion and uterine rupture was given only by 40.8%, 28% and 13.7% of respondents respectively indicating the need to make them aware of rare but critical conditions needing immediate and specific responses.

same time as the HO in case of a PPH. This indicates a good practice in an emergency that has the potential to deteriorate rapidly. However it is noteworthy that 25% would follow the common hierarchical system and not inform the next level simultaneously, a

**Table 7.17: Frequency distribution of the symptoms of severe heart disease (Responses from nursing officers)**

Symptoms of severe heart disease	Number	Percentage
Shortness of breath	371	84.5
Palpitations	199	45.3
Tiredness	195	44.4
Oedema	193	44.0
Cyanosis	106	24.1
Chest pain	84	19.1
Exercise intolerance	60	13.7
Orthopnoea	17	3.9
Cough	4	0.9
Haemoptysis	2	0.5

Table 7.17 shows that among the nursing officers only 4% considered orthopnoea as a sign they need to take note of as a symptom of severe heart disease.

Some of the findings on the answers to questions on clinical scenarios are given below.

- On the management of PPH 87.5% of the nursing officers agreed that they would call the HO/SHO immediately and take a blood sample for cross matching indicating a common and good practice which goes beyond what is considered and documented as their “duty”.
- A matter for concern is the fact that only 40% agreed that the response “if vital biological parameters are normal will wait for 15 minutes and review”, was a wrong practice.
- Seventy four percent of respondents indicated that they would inform the middle level of medical officers i.e. SHO/Registrar at the

practice that needs to be avoided in an emergency situation. This highlights the necessity for clear instructions and guidelines.

- On the question on eclampsia 97% mentioned that they would inform the HO immediately. 90% said that they would catheterize and insert a Foley catheter and start to maintain a urine output chart while awaiting the HO, a proactive and a useful step.
- In dealing with a collapsed patient nearly 75% of the nursing officers said that they would request permission from the HO to start an IV infusion at the time of informing about the emergency situation. Another proactive and good practice in an emergency.
- Nearly all answered the question on active management of labour correctly but on progress of labor there seems to be confusion with only 43% considering “good FHS as indicating good progress” as a false statement

**Table 7.18 Marks obtained by the nursing officers for each component**

Marks	PPH	PIH	Sudden collapse	Heart disease	Active Management of 3 <sup>rd</sup> stage	Monitoring of labour
Mean	81.4	84.4	75.9	76.3	59.6	63.9
Median	77.7	90.9	77.8	81.8	57.1	60.0
Mode	88.9	90.9	77.8	81.8	71.4	60.0
SD	14.1	12.5	17.4	15.8	21.9	24.2
Minimum	11.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maximum	100.00	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Marks</b>						
≥90.0	16.2	52.6	14.1	25.3	5.0	13.4
70.0-89.9	63.8	39.4	49.9	53.1	39.6	28.5
50.0-69.9	17.5	6.2	29.4	17.5	23.9	33.9
>50	2.5	1.8	6.6	4.1	31.4	24.1

It is seen that the mean as well as the modal marks for active management of the third stage of labour and monitoring of labour are lower relative to the other

areas examined. It is also noteworthy that the range of marks scored in 5 of the 6 components extends from 0-100.

**Table 7.19: Summary of marks obtained by the nursing officers**

Marks range	Frequency	Percentage	Cumulative percentage
≥90	16	3.6	3.6
80-89	124	28.2	31.9
70-79	202	46.0	77.9
60-69	78	17.8	95.7
50-59	8	1.8	97.5
<50	11	2.5	100.0
Total	439	100	

The summary marks (table 7.19) show that 77% of nursing officers have scored over 70%.

### 7.3.4.3 Medical officers

correct responses have been given by only 12%, 29% and 21% respectively. On the question on PIH, only 12% mentioned 5 organs affected by PIH (expected) with a further 60% mentioning four correct responses.

Table 7.20: Causes given by medical officers for each condition

	5 correct responses		4 correct responses		3 correct responses		2 Correct responses		1 correct responses		No responses/n ot responded	
	No	%	No	%	No.	%	No.	%	No	%	No	%
<b>N=298</b>												
PPH Causes	165	55.4	88	29.5	37	12.1	3	1.0	0	0.0	5	1.7
PIH affecting Organs	35	11.7	188	63.1	72	24.2	1	0.3	0	0.0	2	0.7
Causes for sudden collapse	85	28.5	106	35.6	66	22.1	25	8.4	8	2.7	8	2.7
Symptoms of heart disease	62	20.8	137	46.0	69	23.2	19	6.4	5	1.7	6	2.0

Answering the question on causes of PPH, 55% of the Medical Officers taking part in the assessment mentioned 5 causes as expected, with a further 30% mentioning four correct causes. In the other 3 areas tested viz. PIH, sudden collapse and heart disease, 5

Only 30% named 5 causes (expected) of sudden postpartum collapse with only 20% naming 5 symptoms (expected) seen in heart disease in pregnancy. It is noted that 35% and 46% mentioned 4 correct responses respectively.

**Table 7.21: Frequency distribution of the causes of PPH  
(Responses by medical officers)**

Cause of PPH (n=298)	Number	Percentage
Multi parity	211	70.8
Multiple pregnancy	175	58.7
Uterine atonia	134	45.0
Coagulopathy	93	31.2
PIH	85	28.5
Placental abnormalities	80	26.8
Retained placenta	68	22.8
Fibroids complicating pregnancy	68	22.8
Anaemia	67	22.5
Tears in the genital tract	60	20.1
Polyhydramnios	51	17.1
Retained products	44	14.8
Instrumental delivery	31	10.4
Past caesarean section	9	3.0
Abruptio placentae	7	2.3
Other causes	111	37.2

Looking in to the responses given on causes of PPH it is of interest to note that 55% of the medical officers did not list atonic uterus as a cause, although multi parity and multiple pregnancy two commonly documented causes of atony were given by 71% and

59% participants respectively. “Tears in genital tract (20.1%), retained placenta (22.8%) and abruption (2.3%)” were mentioned by a relatively low number of participants. Coagulopathy was mentioned by only 31 %, and polyhydramnios by 17%.

**Table 7.22: Frequency distribution of the organs affected by severe PIH  
(Responses from medical officers)**

Organs affected by PIH	Number	Percentage
Brain	297	99.7
Liver	291	97.7
Kidney	281	94.3
Lungs	188	63.1
Clotting system	19	6.4
Eye	60	20.1

Regarding the organs affected in PIH 99% mentioned brain, kidney and liver as common organs affected but only 6.4% mentioned the clotting system, a possible explanation being that they may not have considered the clotting system as an organ.

Responding to the question on symptoms of heart disease, more than 80% of medical officers mentioned breathlessness, 50% oedema but only 30% mentioned orthopnoea, a symptom indicating an advanced state of cardiac failure, which if detected and treated effectively would be lifesaving.

**Table 7.23: Frequency distribution of the causes for sudden collapse after delivery (Responses from medical officers)**

Causes for sudden collapse after delivery	Number	Percentage
PPH	267	89.6
Amniotic fluid embolism	153	51.3
Uterine inversion	125	41.9
heart diseases including MI	124	41.6
Uterine Rupture	113	37.9
Thromboembolism	98	32.9
Vasovagal Shock	79	26.5
Severe PIH	71	23.8
Anaphylaxis	53	17.8
Septicaemia	20	6.7

On causes of sudden postpartum collapse nearly 90% mentioned PPH while 50% mentioned amniotic fluid embolism but only 40% mentioned uterine rupture or inversion and only 17% considered anaphylaxis to a drug, indicating the necessity of strengthening the awareness and knowledge of these uncommon but life threatening conditions which need focused, active and immediate responses from the Medical Officers providing care during emergencies.

Some of the findings on the answers to questions on clinical scenarios are given below:

- 72% of medical officers in the sample would suspect and not give ergometrine when the scenario suggested an inversion.
- 64% of respondents would manage the basic steps of attending to a PPH and would not leave the patient to clerk a new patient. While

**Table 7.24: Frequency distribution of the Symptoms of severe heart disease (Responses from medical officers)**

Symptoms of severe heart disease	Number	Percentage
Shortness of breath	250	83.9
Palpitations	204	68.5
Chest pain	201	67.4
Oedema	150	50.3
Exercise intolerance	95	31.9
Oorthopnoea	92	30.9
Tiredness	71	23.8
Cyanosis	28	9.4%
Haemoptysis	13	4.4
Cough	3	1.0

this finding is reassuring in general, it is a cause for concern that 36% may leave the patient to attend to a routine duty.

- 54% of medical officers responding to a PPH with normal vital signs indicated that they would call the specialist obstetrician immediately. It is noteworthy that 46% did not appear to consider it as an appropriate response.
- 98% would inform the specialist obstetrician about an eclampsia patient immediately and 90% would start Magnesium Sulphate but only 46% indicated that they would start antibiotics in the presence of evidence of aspiration.
- With a post-partum collapse 95% of the participants would inform the specialist obstetrician as well as the operating theatre and anaesthetist, a proactive step and a good practice.
- In a patient with heart failure 90% would inform the specialist obstetrician and 95% would inform the ICU and only 86% would administer Frusemide. However, the finding that 5% would inform the ICU but not the specialist obstetrician raises a concern.
- More than 70% answered the questions on active management and monitoring of labour correctly

Table 7.25 shows that on PIH and heart disease the proportions obtaining 90% of marks or more was less than the other areas.

**Table 7.25: Marks obtained by the medical officers for each component**

Marks	PPH	PIH	Sudden collapse	Heart disease	Active Management of 3 <sup>rd</sup> stage	Monitoring of labour
Mean	78.2	68.7	73.3	70.8	73.5	80.0
Median	80.0	72.7	80.0	72.7	71.4	80.0
Mode	80.0	72.7	80.0	72.7	85.7	100
SD	16.6	11.9	17.0	14.4	20.0	23.1
Minimum	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maximum	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Marks						
≥90	36.5	5.4	26.8	9.0	15.1	42.8
70-89	46.2	48.8	48.2	56.9	59.5	31.1
50-79	14.0	39.8	18.7	28.1	12.7	16.4
>50	3.3	6.0	6.4	6.0	12.7	9.7

**Table 7.26: Summary of marks obtained by the medical officers**

<b>Marks range</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Cumulative percentage</b>
≥90	2	0.7	0.7
80-89	64	21.5	22.1
70-79	150	50.3	72.5
60-69	61	20.5	93.0
50-59	15	5.0	98.0
<50	6	2.0	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>100.0</b>	

When considering the overall scores with nearly 72% of participants scoring over 70% and 100% of participants scoring over 50% marks the knowledge

and practices in general are satisfactory in the areas tested but it is important to fill the specific gaps described earlier (Table 7.26).



## Chapter 8

# Preferences for Place of Delivery

In planning services it is important to examine women's preferences for place of delivery. It is known that, for a variety of reasons women temporarily move out of their district of residence for giving birth and it is important to examine this aspect in relation to service provision. The present study collected information on the place of delivery for all births documented in their records by a midwife for a specified period of 3 months (quarter of the year in 2011). This chapter describes the preferences women have shown in choosing the place of delivery based on the field data collected together with data on births in government institutions for the year 2011.

### 8.1 Preferences for type of institution

Examination of published data shows that over time, births have gradually shifted from the smaller hospitals to higher level institutions. Changes in classification / grading and nomenclature of institutions make it difficult to examine these shifts by type of institution over the last decade; however it is clearly seen that there has been a gradual decline in births in institutions below the level of a base hospital. The Annual Health Bulletin 2003 notes that 18% of births in government hospitals occurred in institutions below the level of a base hospital. This proportion has gradually declined to 16% in 2005, 12% in 2007, to 5.4% in 2011.

Figure 8.1 and 8.2 are graphic presentations of data in tables 3.2 and 3.3.

**Figure 8.1: Distribution of births in government institutions by type of hospital and district - 2011**

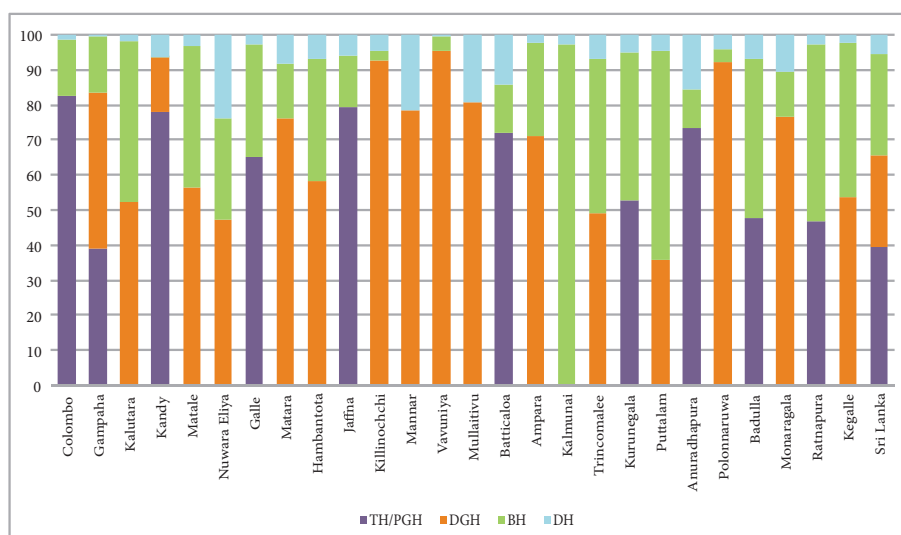


Figure 8.1 shows the percentage of births in 2011 in the country by type of hospital.

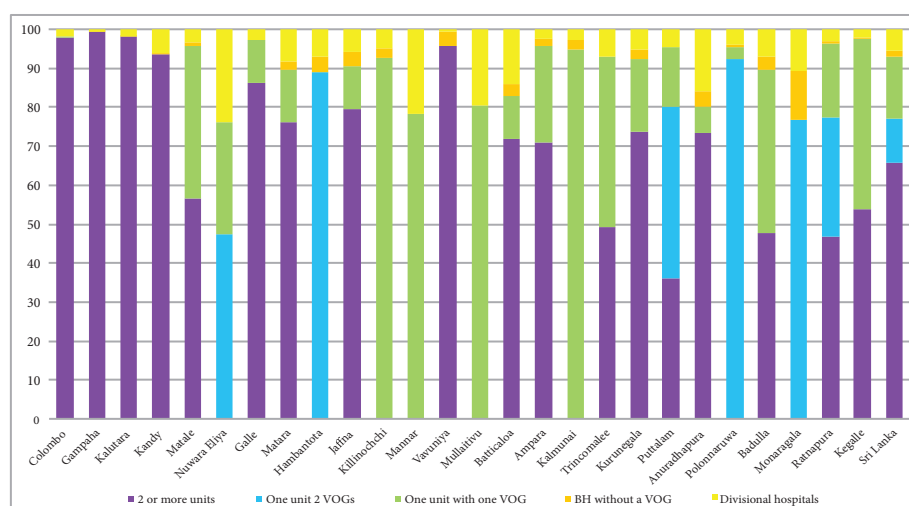
Of the total 343384 births that took place in the country during 2011, nearly 40% took place in 15 TH/PGHs with a further 26% taking place in 18 DGHs. Only 28% of births took place in 64 BHs spread throughout the country. It is noteworthy that only 5.4% of births have taken place in institutions below the level of a base hospital.

In 2011, the highest proportion of births occurred in Teaching Hospitals and Provincial General Hospitals with the exception of the Ratnapura district where the births in Base Hospitals (50%) is marginally higher than in the TH/PGH type (47%) of institutions.

Of the total births in government institutions only 6.9% of births occur in hospitals without specialist services. These institutions comprise of a few base hospitals, some of which have been upgraded but where a specialist obstetrician has not been appointed and hospitals below this level. The births in non-specialist hospitals appear to be commoner in certain district such as Nuwara Eliya (23.6%), Moneragala (22.7%), and Mannar (21.6 %) Mullativu (19.4%), Anuradhapura (15.7%) and Batticaloa (14.4%).

Although the proportion of women delivering in institutions without specialist services is low, it amounts to 23873 of deliveries annually. This small but vulnerable group of women have the potential to generate 3581 complications per year and it is

**Figure 8.2: Distribution of births in government hospitals by functional classification and district - 2011**



When births are examined by functional classification of institutions used in the study, it is seen that at national level 93.1 % of births occurred in hospitals where a specialist obstetrician is available. It is also noted that the preference is for larger institutions with more than one obstetric unit in districts where such facilities are available. This means that nearly 77% births occur in institutions with more than one specialist which are able to provide specialist services 24\*7. The exception to this is the Trincomalee district where there is a marginally higher proportion of births in institutions with a single unit with one specialist obstetrician(49%) compared to the larger institution with more than one unit (44%). This may be related to the travel times from home to institutions.

important that they have access to quality emergency obstetric services when the need arises. Therefore it is important to strengthen facilities and skills available in these institutions so that they do not become the weak link in the national chain providing EmONC.

It is noted that nearly 38730 (11.3%) deliver in hospitals where one maternity unit is shared by two specialist obstetricians. This may not be the ideal conditions for providing good quality care, leading to operational constraints and accountability issues. A further 16% (54863) deliver in institutions that have only one specialist obstetrician. Both are situations where optimum conditions for provision of quality

specialist services may not be available. Correction of these two situations through effective administrative responses will improve services to nearly 27% (93593) of women.

## 8.2 Movement of women between districts for delivery

It is known that recording of births by midwives may not be complete and this may be due to many reasons. Table 8.1 examines the completeness of the field data based on the births reported by the Registrar General. It is important to note that the field data was collected for a quarter in 2011 and relate to the number of women who had delivered in that quarter while the data from the RG are births registered. The analysis uses information from all Medical Officer of Health units in the country.

sources. Since the percentage of twin births (0.89%) and multiple births (0.01%) (Medical Statistician, 2010) is very low, a comparison of the data from the two sources may be used to examine completeness of field data.

Field midwives may under record births taking place in the private sector and births occurring to women in urban areas. This is confirmed by the high predominance of reporting of women delivering in government institutions by the midwives (98.4%) as shown in table 8.2. This is nearly 4% more than the figure of 94.5 % reported in table 3.1 for the country based on data from the government institutions and the Registrar General. In recording births, the field midwives are also more likely to under record births that may have occurred outside their district. However, it is unlikely that women going to a

**Table 8.1: Calculation of percentage completeness of the data reported from the field – Eastern province**

District	Births 2011 (RG)	Births per Quarter estimated from RG data	Deliveries in govt. hospitals	Deliveries in private hospitals	Total deliveries reported by MOH	% completeness
Batticaloa	9,743	2436	2208	2	2210	90.7
Ampara	14,371	3593	3312	4	3316	92.3
Trincomalee	9,033	2258	1800	5	1805	79.9
Eastern Province	33,147	8287	7320	11	7331	88.5
Sri Lanka	363,415	90854	80,377	1,300	81677	89.9

Although the data from the field refers to women who delivered during a quarter and the RG data to births, it is unlikely that this factor accounts for the differences in numbers observed between the two

particular district / districts for delivery are preferentially excluded in recording by the midwife and as such may not bias the analysis.

**Table 8.2: Place of delivery reported in field data – Eastern Province**

District	No of deliveries reported from the field	No of deliveries in Government hospitals		No of deliveries at home		No of deliveries in a Private hospital	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Batticaloa	2233	2231	99.9	0	0.0	2	0.1
Ampara	3297	3291	99.8	2	0.1	4	0.1
Trincomalee	1848	1837	99.4	6	0.3	5	0.3
<b>Sri Lanka</b>	<b>83095</b>	<b>81742</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>1346</b>	<b>1.6</b>

Table 8.3 is based only on deliveries reported in the field data as taking place in government institutions. The column in respect of a district shows the numbers and district of origin of persons giving birth in that district, where as a row indicates the number moving out of a district and the district in which the delivery took place. The diagonal therefore represents the numbers living in the district who have also given birth in a government institution within the same district.

district, during a given period of time presented as per 1000 deliveries reported to have occurred in the district. A positive value represents more people entering the area than leaving it, while a negative value means that more people are leaving than entering it. This is an indication of the net effect of “migration” of mothers to and from a district to the total reported deliveries of the district.

**Table 8.3: Deliveries occurring in government hospitals by district**

	Colombo	Gampaha	Kalutara	Kandy	Matale	Nuwara Eliya	Galle	Matara	Hambanthota	Jaffna	Killinochchi	Mannar	Vavuniya	Mullativu	Batticaloa	Ampara	Trincomalee	Kurunegala	Puttalam	Anuradhapura	Polonnaruwa	Badulla	Monaragala	Rathnapura	Kegalle
Colombo	7785		72					1													1				
Gampaha	1960	5390	2	8	2	3	2	1										46		6	1	1		3	14
Kalutara	550	2	4052	1		2	65	2	1				1			1		1		3		3	1	5	2
Kandy	12	9	3	4714	71	5	3	3	1	1			2			3	1	40	1	6	12	172	4	1	18
Matale	13	5	1	77	1710	3	2	1	1				3			2	1	70		16	9	150	4	6	5
Nuwara eliya	6	10	1	803	2	2817	2	4		1								3		2	2	23	1	1	
Galle	14	2	67	1			4231	34	5									1				3	1	3	2
Matara	10	5	4		1		294	2709	52									59		2	1	1	3	49	3
Hambanthota	11						75	459	1889									4		3			21	147	
Jaffna	1									2527	3	3	3	2									1		1
Killinochchi										66	461		3												
Mannar												351	24								9				
Vavuniya	1			1						6		1	639							2					
Mullativu	1									64	178	1	78	270	1										
Batticaloa															2201	30									
Ampara	4			12			2	3	1							3169		3		1	16	36	38	4	2
Trincomalee	3	1		16		1	2				1		1		4	2	1748	6		49	2				1
Kurunegala	28	55	1	32	81	1	5	2	1						1	1	5303	387	305	8	3	2	8	49	
Puttalam	17	188	2	1	1					1				1			112	2470	7						4
Anuradhapura	2			1	230			1					101				46			3761	17				
Polonnaruwa	3			1	192			3								32	3			5	2305			1	
Badulla	4	1		7	2	91	2	2	5					1	4		2		1			3000	14	9	2
Monaragala	5								188							67						172	1558	196	
Rathnapura	294	1	64	3	1	3	2	12	6				1			1	3		2	1	4	4	3771	2	
Kegalle	420	20		271				2																71	2617

\* a column shows the numbers and district of origin of persons giving birth in that district  
a row indicates the number moving out of a district and the district in which the delivery took place

It is seen that all districts have people going to adjacent districts for delivery. While in some of the districts the influx and efflux balances itself, some of the districts demonstrate a noteworthy shift from this.

$$\text{NMI} = \frac{(\text{mothers going out of the district to deliver}) - (\text{mothers from other districts coming in to deliver})}{\text{Number of mothers reported to have delivered in the district}}$$

The NMI for districts are presented in table 8.4

Based on table 8.3, the net “migration” index was calculated for each district. Net migration rate in this instance is the difference between people who come in to a district to deliver and those who go out of the

Table 8. 4: Deliveries occurring within the district, going out and coming in to the district

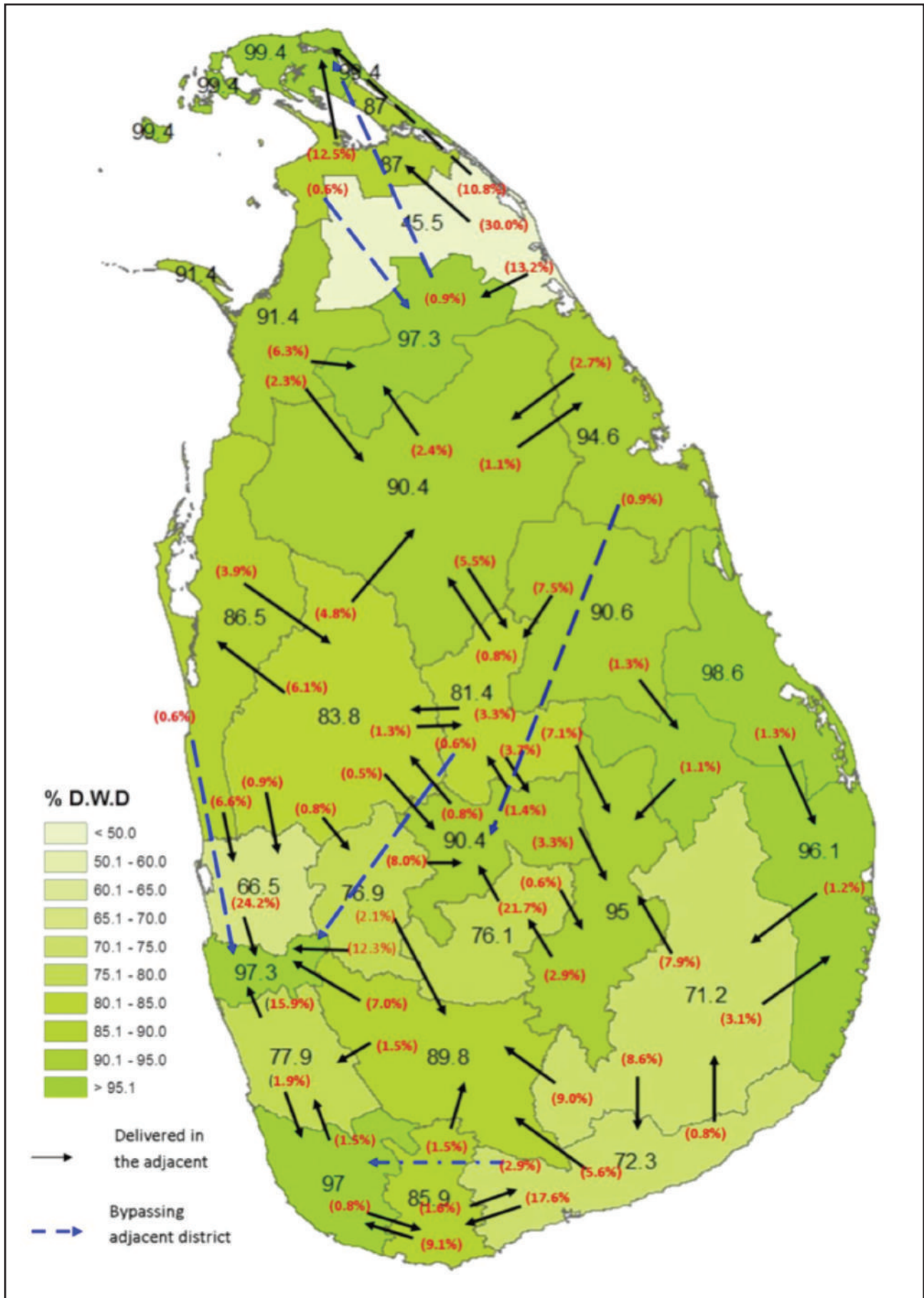
District	Deliveries in government hospitals	Delivering within the district		Going outside the district to deliver		Coming in to the district to deliver		Net migration per delivery	Net “migration” Index - NMI* per 1000 deliveries
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
Batticaloa	2233	2201	98.6	30	1.3	7	0.3	-0.01	-10
Ampara	3297	3169	96.1	122	3.7	143	4.3	0.01	10
Trincomalee	1848	1748	94.6	89	4.8	52	2.8	-0.02	-20
<b>Sri Lanka</b>	<b>83095</b>	<b>71448</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>10294</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>10294</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>

\*Net “migration” Index - NMI

The present survey did not examine the reasons for movement away from the district of usual residence. It may be for a variety of reasons; personal as well as related to perceptions regarding services. It may be that in some areas the closest institution or the institution most accessible in terms of public transportation is across a district boundary. Spatial information necessary for such an analysis was unavailable.

The figure 8.3 maps the movement of women between districts. The proportions of women living in the district who have delivered in a government institution within the same district are given in black. The figures in red indicate the movement depicted by the arrow.

Figure 8.3: Distribution of place of delivery and within district migration for delivery







## Chapter 9

# Institution Based Family Planning Services

In the present survey a special module was developed to examine functioning of the existing institution based family planning services. Data were collected with the intention of identifying ways of

improving the services. Tables 9.1-9.3 present information on the different aspects of services and are mostly self-explanatory; however a few important findings are discussed in the text.

Table 9.1 Institution based family planning services in Eastern province

INSTITUTION	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODIGHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC																				
Availability of a regularly functioning FP clinic	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Frequency of the FP clinic (weekly)	wkly					wkly	wkly	2 wkly		wkly		wkly		wkly		wkly	wkly			
Person who conducts the FP clinic	VOG/ MO/NO					VOG		MO/ NO		MO		VOG		VOG/ MO	VOG/ MO		VOG/ MO	MO		
The contraceptives methods provided at the FP clinic	1,2,3,4					1,2,3,4,5	1,2,3,4	1,2,3,5				4	4	1,2,3,4	1,3,4	1,2,3,4				
Pills	1					1	1	1		1		0	0	1	1	1	1			
Condoms	1					1	1	1		1		0	0	1	0	1	1			
DMPA	1					1	1	1		1		0	0	1	1	1	1			
IUD	1					1	1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Implants	0					1	1	1		0		0	0	0	0	0	1			
ECP	0					0	0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Person who inserts IUDs at the clinic	MO					MO	MO	MO		MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Whether had training on IUD insertion	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Person who insert the implants at the clinic						MO	MO	MO										MO		
Whether had training on Implant insertion						✓	✓	✗										✓		
No. referred from the ward to the FP clinic during the last 2 months	26					45	DNA	0						556	30	30	280		10	
Adequacy of privacy for patients undergoing IUD insertion	✓					✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

**Table 9.2: Institution based family planning clinics in Eastern province**

INSTITUTION	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI south AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES																				
Provision of FP counseling for post partum and post abortion patients before discharge from the ward	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Provision of FP services to post partum and post abortion patients before discharge from the ward	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
If not, place referral for the FP services																				
Hospital FP clinic	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
FP clinic at the MOH	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Field PHM	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Pharmacy	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
General practitioner	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Availability of dedicated theatre time for permanent FP methods (Sterilization)	●	●				●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
If not, Arrangement for sterilization (LRT) of women																				
Routine list	✓								✓											
Casualty list																				
Appointment (waiting list)		✓																		
Availability of a trained doctor who can perform ligation and resection of tubes (LRT)	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Availability of a trained doctor who can perform vasectomy	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
No. of post partum LRT was done in your facility during the last 6 months	182	DNA				48	10			20	DNA	DNA	60		DNA	72	DNA	DNA		
% of patients under went LRT after CS	6.9	0				0	12.5			DNA	4.5	3.6	4.6		DNA	3.6	DNA	3.6		

**Table 9.3: Logistics and documentation of the Family Planning services**

INSTITUTION	Batticaloa					Ampara				Kalmunai				Tricomalee						
	TH BATTICALOA	BH VALACHCHENAI	BH KALUWANCHIKUDY	RH CHENKALADI	CM-KOKKODICHOLEI	DGH AMPARA	BH DEHIATTAKANDIYA	BH MAHAOYA	DH PADIYATHALAWA	BH SAMANTHURAI	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREPATTU	BH POTHUVIL	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI	BH MUTUR	BH KINNIYA	DH SERUNUWARA	PU PULMODDAI
LOGISTICS AND DOCUMENTATION																				
NO shortages of contraceptives during the last 6 months	✓					✗	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓		
What were the shortages?																				
Pills																				
Condoms																✓				
DMPA																				
IUD																				
Implants						✓								✓	✓					
ECP																				
From where, the contraceptive supplies obtained																				
MOH						✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
RMSD	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
FHB																				
Other																				
Availability of the monthly contraceptive stock return/request (H 1158)	✗					✗		✗		✓		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓		
Regularly send the monthly return (H 1200 A) to MOH	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓		
Any methods of following up the clients	✓					✓	✓	✗		✗		✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓		

Table 9.1-9.3 describe the hospital based family planning services by institution. It is seen that this service is patchy and poor. Although all institutions have indicated that they provide counselling services to post-partum and post abortion women 2 institutions in Batticaloa, 2 in Ampara, 2 in Kalmunai and 4 in Trincomalee have indicated that they do not provide services.

Shortages of one or more contraceptive method has been noted in all institutions where information is available. As noted in other areas, methods for follow up is poor.





## Chapter 10

# Neonatal Care Services

Neonatal care services in the country are in the process of being organised. The information collected has been planned with a view to providing inputs in to this process.

### 10.1 Distribution of neonatal care facilities within the province

Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICU) are available in the TH Batticaloa, DGH Ampara, BH Kalmunai

South and DGH Trincomalee. All the institutions that have NICU facilities have built in Special Care Baby Units (SCBU) as well. BHs Kalawanchikudi, Mahaoya, Samanthurai, Potivil, and Muttur are recently upgraded Base Hospitals and do not have separate Special Care Baby Unit Facilities. Mother Baby Centres (MBC) and Lactation Management Centres (LMC) should be available in all the specialist hospitals. However in the Eastern Province there are only three MBCs and two LMCs.

Table 10.1 Facilities available for neonatal care in the Eastern Province

	BATTICALOA		AMPARA			KALMUNAI					TRICOMALEE				
	TH BATTICALOA	BH Kalawanchikudi	DGH AMPARA	BH Dehiaththakandiya	BH Mahaoya	BH Samanthurai	KALMUNAI SOUTH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	BH Potivil	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANATALAI	BH Muttur	BH Kinnya	BH Seruwawita
NICU	1		1				1				1				
SCBU	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0
Incubators at NICU & SCBU/SCBU	18		10				4	10	5		6	2			
Ventilators at NICU & SCBU/SCBU	4		3				4	0	1		2	0			
CPAP at NICU & SCBU/SCBU			1				2	1	1		1	0			
Cots in th SCBU	18						18		10		11	4			
Rest room for mothers for babies in N	✓		✗				✓	✓	✓		✓				
<b>Mother baby centre</b>															
MBC	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of beds	10						10	13							
<b>Lactation Management Centre</b>															
LMC	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
dedicated staff for LMC	DNA						✓								



Available



Not Available



DNA

Data Not Available

Although no indicators have been published for neonatal care availability and geographic distribution of neonatal care services were examined in the same manner as described for EmOC.

## **10.2 Availability and geographic distribution of neonatal care facilities**

Availability of services was examined in terms of population bases on the standard given for Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care, the premise being that there should be at least five neonatal care facilities for a population of 500,000 of which at least one should be a NICU and the others SCBUs.

It is important that facilities for sick neonates should be available on a 24\*7 basis. Therefore the ability of institutions with NICU and SCBU facilities to provide these services on a 24\*7 basis were assessed based on a set of criteria agreed upon through a consultative process and approved by the steering committee.

Also average land area per facility ad provides some indication about access within a district/province. This is a crude indicator of access in that it does not provide any information on the spread of institutions within the district.

All three of the above indicators are given in table 10.2.

**Table10.2: Availability of NICU / SCBU by population and extent**

	Batticaloa	Ampara	Kalmunai	Trincomalee	Eastern Province
Total enumerated population – 2012	525,186	645,825		376,366	1,547,377
Total habitable land area Km <sup>2</sup>	2854	4415		2727	9996
Facilities: NICU	1	1	1	1	4
Facilities: SCBU*	1	2	3	2	8
NICU / 500000 population	1	1.5		1.3	1.3
Area in km <sup>2</sup> /NICU	2854	2207.5		2727	2499
SCBU / 500000 population	1	3.1		2.7	2.3
Area in km <sup>2</sup> /SCBU	2854	1103		1363.5	1428
Institutions; Specialist Neonatologist available	0	0	0	0	0
Institutions: Specialist Paediatrician holding position of Neonatologist available	0	0	0	0	0
Institutions: 2 or more Specialist Paediatrician/Neonatologist available	1	1	0	1	3
No. of Specialist Paediatricians** + Neonatologists available to provide neonatal care	2	3	3	3	11
No of Institutions with Specialist Paediatricians	1	2	3	2	8
Institutions with a Specialist Paediatrician / 500,000 population	0.95	3.87		2.66	2.58
Institutions with a Specialist Paediatrician / area Km <sup>2</sup>	1/2854 km <sup>2</sup>	1/883 km <sup>2</sup>		1/1363km <sup>2</sup>	1/1250 km <sup>2</sup>
Facilities: 24*7 NICU	-	-		-	-
Facilities: 24*7 SCBU	1	2		1	4
24*7 NICU / 500000 population	-	-		-	-
24*7 NICU / area Km <sup>2</sup>	-	-		-	-
24*7 SCBU / 500000 population	0.95	0.77		1.33	1.29
24*7 SCBU / area Km <sup>2</sup>	1/2854 km <sup>2</sup>	1/2207km <sup>2</sup>		1/2727 km <sup>2</sup>	1/2499km <sup>2</sup>

\*All the institutions with NICU also have SCBUs. These SCBUs are calculated as separate units in this calculation.

\*\* Only the Specialist Paediatricians holding position of Neonatologist, Specialist Paediatricians covering up for Neonatologist and in hospitals without Neonatologist the Specialist Paediatricians providing neonatal care are included in this calculation

### 24\*7 criteria for NICU

1. Functional / operational NICU / SCBU
2. Electricity
3. Functional generator
4. Continuous source of water
5. At least two Specialist Paediatricians
6. At least six MO NICU/SCBU

### 24\*7 criteria for SCBU

1. Functional / operational SCBU
2. Electricity
3. Functional generator
4. Continuous source of water
5. At least two Specialist Paediatricians
6. At least three MO SCBU

The Eastern Province has no Specialist Neonatologists or Specialist Paediatricians in Neonatology position. At the other institutions work of the Neonatologist is covered up by Specialist Paediatricians. It is noteworthy that Neonatal Intensive Care Unit facilities are available in all the Districts in the Eastern

Province. TH Batticaloa, DGH Ampara, and DGH Trincomalee has only 4 MOs NICU and SCBU, hence cannot provide 24\*7 NICU care. BH Kalmunai North and BH Akkraipattu has no MOs SCBU, hence those institutions cannot provide 24\*7 SCBU care. BH Kalmunai South had only one Paediatrician at the time of the survey.

### 10.3 Morbidity profile

Information on the morbidities seen in the neonatal units were obtained through a prospective survey carried out for one month. Tables 10.3 present the data obtained from the NICUs and SCBUs.

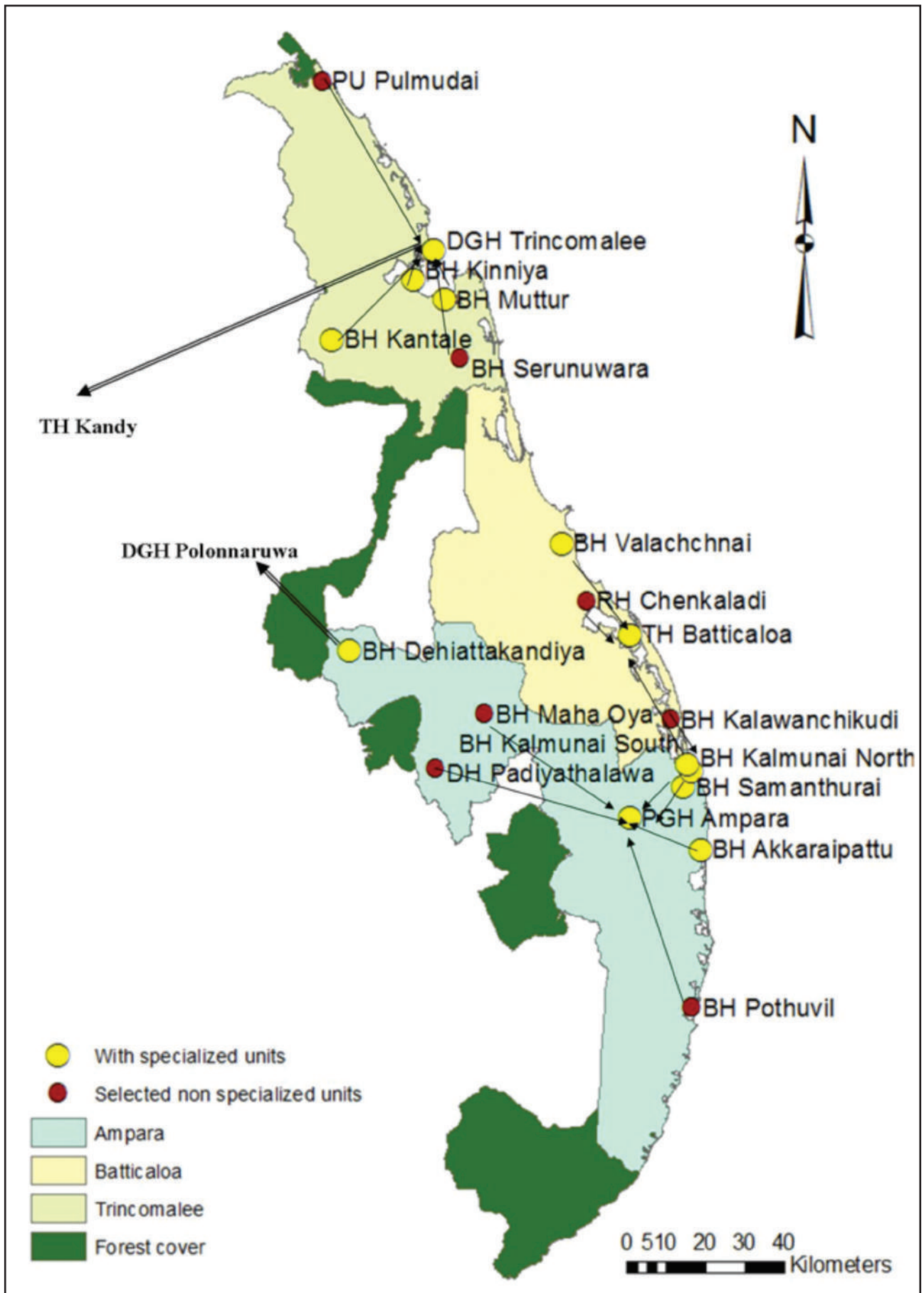
Whenever there is a NICU a SCBU is incorporated into it. Therefore the morbidity data from institutions with NICUs also includes the admissions needing SCBU care.

The figure 10.1 show the pattern of transfer of newborns from the neonatal units of the specialist institutions in the Eastern Province. It is noted that most of the transfers follow the institutional hierarchy within the district, except in case of BH Dehiattakandiya which has done its transfers to DGH Polonnaruwa. Newborns requiring highly specialised care are transferred to TH Kandy.

Table 10.3 Morbidity pattern at the NICUs and SCBUs in the Eastern Province

Reason for admission	Admissions to NICU	Admissions to SCBU
No of tickets reviewed	235	119
Birth Asphyxia	30	10
Meconium aspiration	12	03
Septicaemia	36	22
Hypoglycaemia	03	03
Jaundice	18	41
Idiopathic Respiratory Distress Syndrome (IRDS)	18	10
Congenital Pneumonia	09	04
Meningitis	03	05
Persistent Pulmonary Hypertension (PPHN)	00	00
Intraventricular Haemorrhage/Periventricular Haemorrhage (IVH/PVH)	06	00
Necrotising Enterocolitis (NEC)	18	03
Other	101	35

Figure 10.1 Transfer pattern from the institutions in the Eastern Province



#### 10.4 Interventions performed at the NICUs and SCBUs in the Eastern Province

Tables 10.4 provide information on the type of interventions carried out in the different level of institutions. This information was based on the 4 week prospective data collection.

The table 10.4 shows that ventilation, nasal CPAP and cardiopulmonary resuscitation is commoner in the NICUs compared to the SCBUs. The use of surfactant, inotropes, anticonvulsants and blood products are more in the NICUs and these reflects the morbidity as well as facilities available In these.

**Table 10.4 Interventions performed at the NICUs and SCBUs in Eastern Province**

<b>Intervention</b>	<b>Interventions performed in the NICUs</b>	<b>Interventions performed in the SCBUs</b>
<b>No of tickets reviewed</b>	235	119
Ventilation	18	14
Nasal Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Ventilation (CPAP)	18	06
Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation	25	12
Use of phototherapy in the first 24 hours	16	03
Exchange transfusion	03	00
Any surgery	07	01
Surfactant administration	15	05
Use of any inotropes	16	10
Use of anticonvulsants	16	06
Use of therapeutic intravenous antibiotics	72	46
Use of steroids to treat refractory hypoglycaemia	00	00
Use of Glycogen	00	01
Use of 12.5% Dextrose	00	06
Use of any blood products	18	03
Use of Umbilical Artery Catheter (UAC), Umbilical Venous Catheter (UVC), Arterial/Long lines	24	04
Other	15	10

## 10.5 Resources for neonatal services

### 10.5.1 Infrastructure

Table 10.5a Infrastructure for neonatal services by institution and district

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<i>ARRANGEMENT OF THE NICU/SCBU</i>							
Porch	✗		✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
Trolley transfer & reception area	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Scrubbing area	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Stabilization area	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
High Dependency area	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Low dependency area	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Procedure room	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Duty station	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Isolation section	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Incubator washing and drying area	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Sterilization room	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
Sterilized good stores	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Pantry	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
Drug store room	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
Linen washing room	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Cleaners room	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
Dirty utility room	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
Veranda	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Room for mothers of babies in the NICU/SCBU	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Breast feeding room	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Counseling room	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
Toilets for MBU	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Dining room for MBU	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
Consultants room	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
MO/NICU room	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Sister's room	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
Nurses room	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Minor staff room	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Store room	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Gas room and unloading bay	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗

None of the of the NICUs and SCBUs had all the areas as stipulated in the type plan as given in the National Guidelines for NICUs and SCBUs (Family

Health Bureau 2007). A separate room for mothers of babies in the NICU or SCBU was available only in four units.

Table 10.6 Human resource distribution by district and province

	BATTICOLOA	AMPRA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI SOUTH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANATALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<b>Infrastructure at NICU/SCBU</b>							
Rest room for the staff NICU/ SCBU							
<b>24/7 electricity supply</b>							
Days without electricity							
Separate generator / line							
dedicated staff for generator							
<b>24/7 continous supply of water</b>							
days without water							
water supply continous for NICU/SCBU							
<b>24/7 communication facilities</b>							
Direct line to the NICU/SCBU							
use it 24/7							

It is important to note that one institution had a separate generator for the units, including the NICUs and two of the units had direct communication facilities.

### 10.5.2 Human resources

Neonatal Care is provided by specialist Neonatologist or specialist Paediatricians, Medical Officers in the NICU/SCBU and the nursing Officers in the NICU/SCBU. Still there are no Specialist Neonatologists

appointed to the Eastern Province and at the time of the survey no positions for neonatologists were identified. In the hospitals without carder position for Neonatologist the Specialist Paediatricians in the hospitals provide services for the neonates as well.

With regard to Medical Officers most of the hospitals have designated Medical Officers for the NICU/SCBUs. In the hospitals without designated officers, the medical officers attached to the Paediatric Wards carry out the functions of the MO NICU/SCBU.

Table 10.5b: Infrastructure for neonatal services by institution and district

	Batticaloa District	Ampara District	Kalmunai District	Trincomalee District	Eastern Province
Total reported deliveries in Government hospitals in 2011	9102	5467	9653	8082	32304
No of babies needing Special Care*	1365	820	1403	1212	4846
No. of Specialist Neonatologists available	0	0	0	0	0
No. of Specialist Neonatologists and Paediatricians caring for neonates**	2	3	3	3	11
No. MO/NICU and /or SCBU	4	4	4	4	16
No. of nurses at NICU and / or SCBU	15	16	28	12	71
Births per Neonatologists+ Paediatricians	4551	1822	3218	2694	2937
NICU &/or SCBU admission per Neonatologist/Paediatrician per month	61	23	39	38	38
Births per MO/NICU and /or SCBU	2276	1367	2413	2021	2019
NICU & SCBU admission per MO/NICU or SCBU per month	31	17	29	28	26
NICU & SCBU admission per a nurse at NICU or SCBU/month	8	4	4	9	6

\*15% of the deliveries are likely to need special care (Building and Other Guidelines for Neonatal Intensive Care Units, Special Care Baby Units and Mother Baby Centers, Family Health Bureau, 2012)

\*\*The Specialist Neonatologists, Specialist Paediatricians holding position of Neonatologist, Specialist Paediatricians covering up for Neonatologist and in hospitals without Neonatologist the Specialist Paediatricians providing neonatal care are included in this calculation.

It has to be noted that only TH Batticaloa, DGH Trincomalee, DGH Ampara and BH Kalmunai South have MOs assigned to the NICU/SCBU. The Paediatric House Officers and Senior House Officers cover the duties of the SCBU in hospitals without MO NICU/SCBU. These MOs were also included in the above calculation for the district and province. There is a wide variation in the availability of Nurses in the NICU or SCBU within the Province. Ampara district has the lowest ratio of MOs and NOs per birth.

### 10.5.3 Guidelines, protocols, records and registers

Tables 10.7 and 10.8 indicate the availability of guidelines and protocols for the management of common newborn morbidities and the routine registers that should be available in the NICUs and SCBUs.

Table 10.7: Availability of protocols and guidelines at NICUs and SCBUs

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
MANAGEMENT PROTOCOLS FOR							
Hypoglycaemia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Birth asphyxia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Septic baby	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Meconium Aspiration Syndrome	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Persistent pulmonary HT	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
IRDS	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

All the protocols were available in 3 hospitals in the province. And there were three others that did not have a single protocol in the NICU/SCBU.

newborn examination format is initiated and is attached to the mother's BHT.

Table 10.8 Registers and records available at NICU / SCBU

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
REGISTERS AND RECORDS							
NICU/SCBU register	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Neonatal transfer form	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Neonatal diagnosis card	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓
Neonatal monthly return	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Discharge register	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Death register	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Statistics file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Correspondence Book/ File	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Perinatal conference minutes file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Neonatal Drug Doses Book	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Availability of Newborn Formats that were introduced to the system in 2008 is satisfactory in more than 50% of the hospitals. The minutes of the Perinatal Conference had been maintained in four out of seven hospitals in the province.

#### 10.5.4 Selected practices related to neonatal care Neonatal Examination

Neonatal examination format (H 1162) is the Bed Head Ticket of the newborn. At birth irrespective of the place of birth (labour room, open theatre) a

It is mandatory that all the newborns are examined by a Medical Officer prior to discharge from the hospital and recorded in the Neonatal Examination Format and the Child Health Development Record.

Mandatory newborn examination before discharge is performed in all the institutions in the Eastern Province and makes the necessary referrals. However the neonatal examination format where the examination findings are recorded were not available in 3 hospitals in the province. Clinic follow up plans are also available for the newborns discharged from

Table 10.9: Selected practices related to neonatal care by institution and district

	BATTICOLOA	AMAPRA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI SOUTH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANATALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<b>Record keeping</b>							
Use the neonatal examination format	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Use NICU/SCBU history record sheet	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗
The information recorded in the mothers BHT	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓
<b>Neonatal follow up</b>							
Neonatal examination by MO before discharge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Referrals for the necessary conditions (eye, ENT)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Clinic follow up plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use neonatal transfer forms	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
<b>Practices in transferring newborns</b>							
Ensure service availability at receiving end	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Inform the receiving end	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accompanied by a responsible person	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Cost incurred by patients</b>							
Out of pocket expenditure for NICU/SCBU care							
Drugs							
Investigations							
Other supplies							
Routine list for NICU/SCBU admission							
No out of pocket expenditure for an emergency	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	No out of pocket expenditure		Often
	Has to incur out of pocket expenditure		Rarely
			Never

all the institutions in the Eastern Province. Though out of pocket expenses are incurred in most of the institutions, in case of emergencies there are no out of pocket expenses in any of the institutions in the Eastern Province.

### Readiness for neonatal resuscitation

The neonatal resuscitation trolley, its availability and its contents were used as a proxy for measuring of readiness for neonatal resuscitation. This was assessed for each institution and is summarized and presented by type of hospital.

**Table 10.10 Drugs and equipment available for neonatal resuscitation at NICUs and SCBUs**

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<b>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION TROLLY</b>							
Neonatal Ambu (ventilatory) bag (250ml) with reservoir and O2 masks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Infant laryngoscope with spare bulb & batteries/Straight	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
Endotracheal tubes- 2.5, 3.0, 3.5 with introducer stilette	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Straight suction catheter with thumb port– FG 5,6,8,10	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Feeding tube – 5,6,7,8,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Emergency tray with							
syringes 1,2,5,10 ml	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cannula 23,25 G	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Umbilical catheterization pack	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗
Blood sample bottles, culture bottles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
<b>Drugs</b>							
Adrenaline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nalaxone	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
N.Saline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8.4% Na HCO3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10% dextrose	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distilled water	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

### 10.5.5 Drugs and equipment

Availability of essential drugs and equipment for neonatal care are given in Tables 10.11 – 10.13.

Almost all the essential drugs are available in the NICUs and SCBUs of the institutions in the Eastern province.

All SCBUs and NICUs should have infrastructure facilities for infection control. The availability of these facilities by the institution and district are presented in Table 10.12.

Table 10.11: Drugs available at NICUs and SCBUs

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<b>Drugs available in the NICU/SCBU</b>							
Gentamycin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3G Cephalosporins	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Metronidazole	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
Cloxacillin (PO/IV)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Aminophillin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Adrenaline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Frusemide	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5% Dextrose	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10%Dextrose	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nebulisation solutions - Ipravent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hydrocortizone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dexamethazone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dopamin	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Dobutamin	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Digoxine	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓
Phenobarbitone (PO )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Phenobarbitone (IV)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MgSO4	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
Sildenafil		✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗
Glucagon		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
NaHCO3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
KCl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Having a surfactant vial in stock	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗
Ability to local purchase surfactant when needed		✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Table 10.12: Facilities for infection control by institution and district

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<b>FACILITIES FOR INFECTION PREVENTION</b>							
Soap	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Elbow taps	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
Running water	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hand rub solutions	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Gloves	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Isolation facilities	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Disposable towels (single use)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓
Hand washing facility available at the	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
A hand rub solution bottle per each section	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
The hand washing/ hand rub practice	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓

Some of the basic facilities for infection control such as elbow taps, gloves, single use disposable towels, hand rub solution bottle per each section are not available in some of the institutions in the Eastern Province. These are extremely cost effective practices for the prevention of infections in the newborn.

Table 10.13 indicate the standard equipment that should be available in the NICUs and SCBUs.

This table depict the availability or non-availability of essential equipment in the SCBUs and NICUs in the institutions in the Eastern Province. However the adequacy of essential equipment according to the case load is not calculated here.

**Table 10.13 Equipment available at NICUs and SCBUs by institution and district**

	BATTICOLOA	AMPARA	KALMUNAI			TRICOMALEE	
	TH BATTICALOA	DGH AMPARA	KALMUNAI AMH	KALMUNAI NORTH	BH AKKAREIPATTU	DGH TRINCOMALEE	BH KANTHALAI
UFI	W101	X101	Y102	Y103	Y104	Z101	Z102
<b>EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES</b>							
Multipara monitors	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Pulse oxymeters	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Open resuscitation table with overhead warmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Neonatal resuscitation trolley	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Syringe pumps	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Infusion pumps	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nebulizers (Oxygen driven)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Electronic weighing scale (Digital)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Portable sucker (one jar)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Cold light for IV cannulation	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	
Spot lamp	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
Computer	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗
Central suction	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Umbilical probes	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Phototherapy units	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Perspex shields	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Neonatal stethoscopes	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Steel drums	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IV infusion stands	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X ray illuminator	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗
Ward round trolley							
Tapes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Torch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ophthalmoscope	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Charts (Growth, Bilirubin)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lab request forms	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Calculator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
O2 cylinders with flow meters & humidifier bottle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Empty O2 cylinders	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Head box	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
Cots	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Incubators	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ventilators	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Thermometer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Umbilical cannulation set	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗
Exchange transfusion set	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗
Wall dispenser	✗			✗	✗	✗	✗
Wall clocks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗





## Chapter 11

# Recommendations

The recommendations presented in this chapter are based on the findings of the assessment. The draft recommendations were presented to the core group and at a national stake holder meeting for discussion.

The nine Provincial reports provide detailed information on individual institution included in the assessment. The tables and figures presented in the provincial reports highlight the deficiencies identified at institutional and district level. Attending to these deficiencies at institutional level will enable achieving the broader recommendations outlined at national level.

### 11.1 Signal functions

- a) It is recommended that a dialogue is initiated with relevant stakeholders and a policy decision taken as to the signal functions that should be available at the different types of government health facilities.

The following suggestions are presented for initiating a dialog:

- All 9 signal functions must be provided in all institutions which have specialist services (CEmONC) and the aim should be to provide these services 24\*7.
- Identify the signal functions that should be available in institutions where specialist

services are not available and define BEmONC in the Sri Lankan context. In this respect, it is noted that evacuation of retained products is not expected to be carried out in institutions without specialist services. Consensus is needed on performing assisted vaginal delivery and manual removal of placenta in such institutions.

### 11.2 Availability and accessibility

The findings of the survey suggest that internationally recommended standard of 5 EmONC facilities per 500 000 population of which at least one, should provide CEmONC services while the others provide BEmONC services is not appropriate for Sri Lanka. Further, the assessment revealed that 93.1% of deliveries which occur in the government sector health institutions, take place in CEmONC facilities. Therefore, it is important that a standard applicable to the country be agreed upon, taking in to consideration the current birth rate, resource availability and also the people's aspirations and choices regarding type of institution for child birth.

- a) It is recommended that a dialogue be initiated to develop a national standard for availability of EmONC and it is suggested that a minimum of 3 CEmONC facilities per 500,000 population be considered. However, in developing such a standard it is necessary to consider the fact that some of the institutions in Sri Lanka have multiple units

totalling up to 117 specialist maternity units in the country.

- b) Availability has to be considered together with accessibility. It is therefore recommended that geographic location of institutions be such that the total population would fall within a 30 km radius of a 24\*7 CEmONC facility.

A time bound plan for achieving the above must be developed and implemented.

### 11.3 BEmONC facilities

- a) It must be ensured that the signal functions identified as appropriate in the Sri Lankan context for institutions without specialist services are made available in all institutions where women seek care for delivery.
- b) Although only 6.9% births take place in non specialist hospitals, it is important to give due consideration to the high level of direct obstetric morbidity reported from these institutions and the potential to generate nearly 3600 complications per year (from 24000 deliveries).
- c) Special attention must be directed to districts where percentage of deliveries in such institutions is high such as Nuwara Eliya (24%), Mannar (22%), Mullativu (19%), Anuradhapura (16%), Batticaloa (14%) and Monaragala (11%).
- d) It is recommended that Divisional Hospitals for strengthening of maternity services be prioritized taking into consideration the cost effectiveness, utilisation of maternity services and geographic distribution of other institutions in the area.
- e) In order to strengthen services at Divisional Hospitals, it is recommended that norms

for infrastructure and human resources profiles for BEmONC institutions be defined utilising the findings of this assessment (Staff - MO/Nurses/Midwifery qualified nurses/ Midwives and their training, Essential drugs, Equipment and infrastructure facilities)

- f) The need for continuing provision of BEmONC services in the 151 Divisional Hospitals where not even a single delivery was reported in 2011 must be reconsidered. In doing so, the underlying social and economical factors such as poverty, road network, and educational status of women need to be looked at carefully.

### 11.4 CEmONC and 24\*7 CEmONC facilities

- a) It is recommended that norms and standards in respect of infrastructure and human resources necessary for provision of CEmONC and 24\*7 CEmONC services be developed for the different types of institutions and suitable arrangements be made to ensure that these standards are adhered to.
- b) It must be ensured that all supporting facilities for the provision of 24\*7 CEmONC services are available in institutions where there are 2 or more specialist obstetricians.

An additional 83 specialist obstetricians would be needed to make all single specialist obstetrician (31) stations to two specialist obstetrician stations and to appoint two specialist obstetricians to upgraded BHs without specialist (26 stations) so that all such institutions are capable of 24\*7 CEmONC services.

- c) Therefore, it is recommended that this be carried out in a phased manner. Priority stations for appointing a second specialist obstetrician needs to be identified taking into account the population and area to be covered so as to maximise 24\*7 CEmONC service coverage.

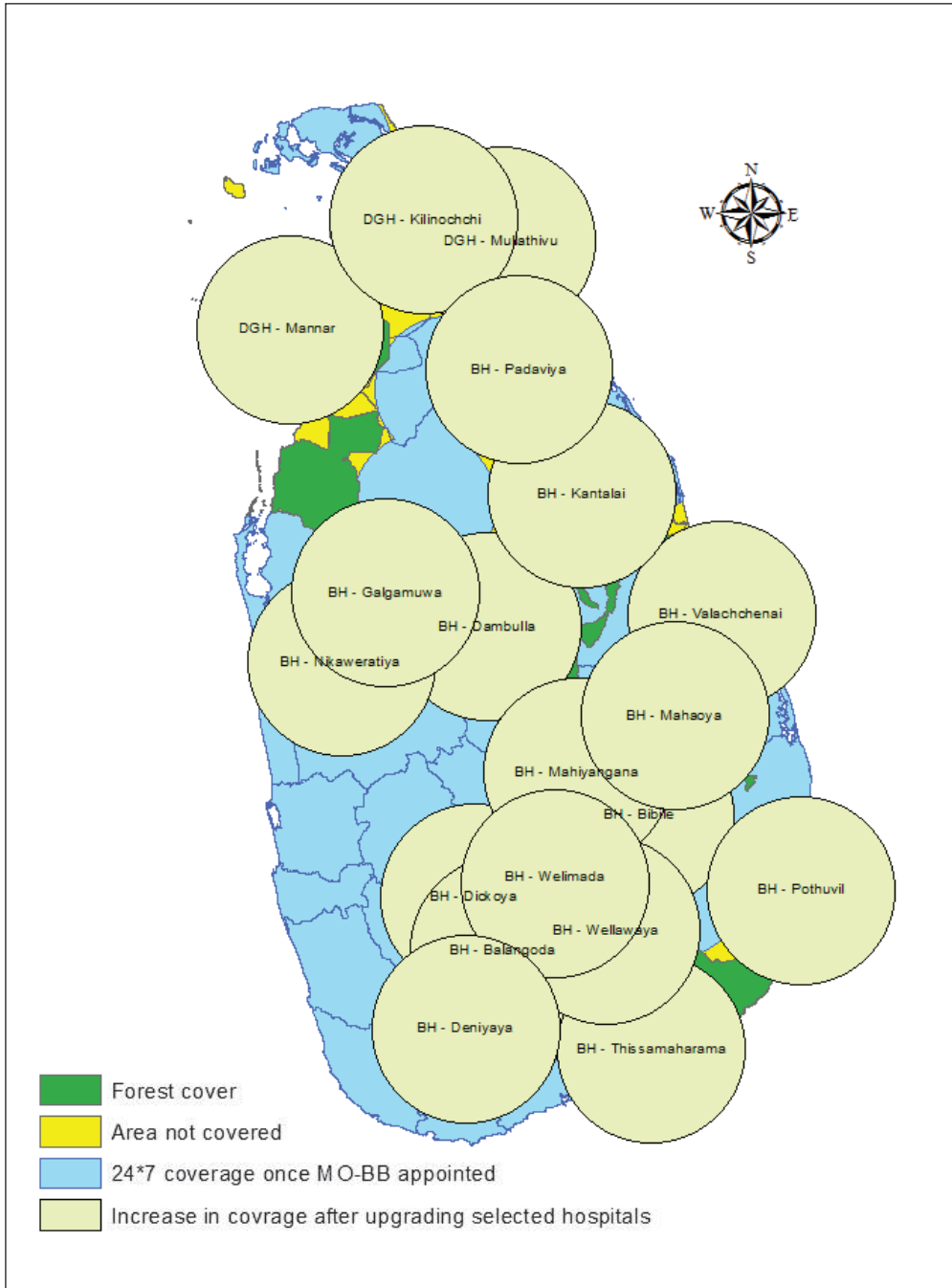
**Table 11.1 (a) Institutions suggested for upgrading in the first phase**

<b>Institution for appointment of a second specialist obstetrician</b>	<b>Upgraded BHs to be made functional by appointing specialist obstetricians</b>
DGH Killinochchi	BH Tissamaharama
DGH Mannar	BH Bibile
DGH Mullativu	BH Mahaoya
BH Dambulla	BH Padaviya
BH Nikeweratiya	BH Galgamuwa
BH Mahiyangana	BH Potuvil
BH Kantale	BH Wellawaya
BH Dickoya	BH Deniyaya
BH Balangoda	BH Welimada
BH Valachchenai	

d) It is recommended that the institutions listed in table 11.1 (a) be strengthened in the first phase to provide 24\*7 CEmONC services. Figure 11.1 (a) shows that if the above

hospitals are upgraded, nearly the total area /population of the island will fall within 39 km radius of a 24\*7 EmONC facility.

**Figure 11.1 (a): 24\*7 CEmONC coverage after upgrading of institutions listed in table 11.1 (a)**

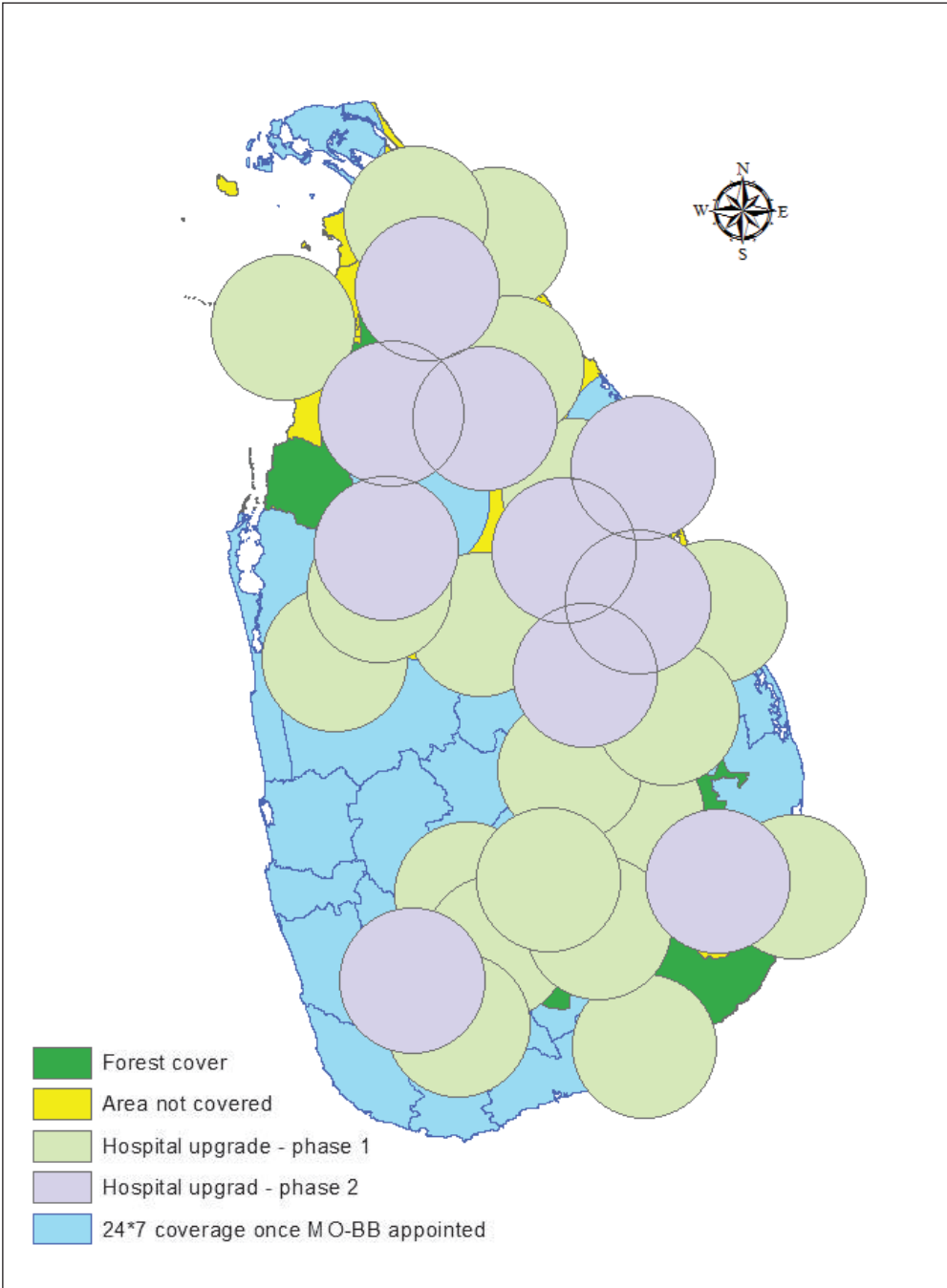


**Table 11.1 (b) Institutions suggested for upgrading in the second phase**

<b>Institution for appointment of a second specialist obstetrician</b>	<b>Upgraded BHs to be made functional by appointing specialist obstetricians</b>
BH Madirigiriya	BH Kalawana
BH Thambuttegama	BH Kabethigollewa
BH Dehiattakandiya	BH Siyambalanduwa
BH Muttur	BH Mankulam
	BH Cheddikulam
	BH Welikanda

- e). It is recommended that the institutions given in table 11.1 (b) be upgraded in the second phase. Figure 11.1 (b) shows that at the end of phase 2 nearly the total population of the island will fall within a 30 km radius of an institution providing 24\*7 CEmONC services.

Figure 11.1 (b): 24\*7 CEmONC coverage after upgrading of institutions identified for phase two



- a) Since the provision of 2 specialist obstetricians at each of the above institutions would need 28 additional specialist obstetricians in the first instance, until such numbers are trained the following special arrangements are recommended as interim measures:

- **Clustering of institutions**

It is important to explore the possibility to cluster hospitals in such a way that one or more hospitals provide 24\*7 services for the cluster.

A second option is to cluster two hospitals which drain relatively small populations together and appoint three specialist obstetricians. This will need special provisions.

Expert consensus is needed to identify institutions that can be clustered together for such covering up arrangements. A written policy and protocol, in the form of an SOP indicating the exact functional details is essential. Transport and communication facilities necessary between the cluster institutions have to be identified. Pilot testing of the project in one or more districts is recommended.

- **Appointment of Senior Registrars**

Explore the possibility of appointing Senior Registrars (post MD pre Board Certification level) to institutions with a single specialist obstetrician. This needs to be done with the concurrence of SLMC so that the appointed officer is able to perform surgery on his own.

- b) The study identified difficulties in providing care in situations where two specialist obstetricians share one ward. Therefore, it is recommended that establishing two independent units be considered in the situations where the monthly deliveries exceed 300 per month.

## 11.5 Special critical care facilities

It is recommended that special care for obstetric emergencies be made available at three levels.

- a) It is recommended that every specialist unit have 2-4 high dependency beds for pregnant women who need close monitoring. The number of beds needs to be decided based on the case load. The essential equipment for these needs to be defined and provided. Training of nursing staff for close monitoring of patients at HDU can be arranged within the institution/district or provincial level with an ICU.
- b) In the hospitals with ICU facilities, it is recommended to develop and implement admission criteria for obstetric patients in consultation with obstetricians and the specialist in charge of ICUs.
- c) It is recommended that a suitable (web based) mechanism be developed and implemented to identify the closest available ICU beds at any given time in order to ensure a smooth path way of care for these patients without delay.
- d) Highly specialised multidisciplinary critical care facilities at national level in selected tertiary hospitals.

It is recommended that “highly specialised” maternity care units be established in strategic locations with multidisciplinary support teams for the management of emerging issues such as placenta accrete, liver or renal failure secondary to obstetric emergencies which need sophisticated management modalities. It is suggested that at least one such unit be established initially at national level and to increase the number in a phased manner.

In view of the increasing contribution of cardiovascular disease to obstetric morbidity and mortality and availability of advanced treatment modalities which provides an opportunity to manage

seriously ill cardiac patients, it is recommended that an obstetric unit/s be identified and developed to work in collaboration with National Institute of Cardiology / cardiology units to provide such services.

It is recommended that clearly identified protocols and pathways be developed for emergency transfers.

The organisation of rapid response teams within institutions, to deal with emergencies are recommended. These could be started in the higher level institutions in the first instance.

### 11.6. Establishment of Norms

- a) The study identified high variability between and within districts in resources, especially human resources. It is recommended that norms to be identified for
  - Human Resources
  - Drugs
  - Equipment
  - Infrastructure
  - Laboratory facilities

based on the workload, type of institution and level of clinical management implemented at each level. A committee needs to be appointed comprising FHB, MoH and professional colleges to finalise the norms and standards.

- b) Malfunctioning equipment was a main reason given for scarcity of equipment and cancellation of theatre lists. Management of equipment to ensure functionality needs to be focussed on at all levels. This can be monitored at institutional level by developing SOPs, introducing check lists and by delegating the responsibility to relevant staff.
- c) Continuous water supply, electricity supply and communication facilities need to be ensured at all level of facilities.

### Human Resources

- a) The study findings highlighted the need for clear definition of roles and responsibilities of different levels of staff as well as issues of accountability. It is recommended that clarity in the roles and responsibilities be established with regard to different aspects of care including the management of specific emergencies by way of developing duty lists, guidelines and flowcharts with these details identified.
- b) Task shifting should be considered where necessary.
- c) It is recommended that these be used to establish a culture of accountability and a mechanism for monitoring within the institutions cross cutting all levels of health care providers.

### 11.7. Care practices

The data collected on selected practices show that there is much variation in the care practices between institutions.

- a) It is recommended the level of complications that can be managed at each level of institution be defined along with clear instructions for decision making and referrals.
- b) In order to achieve high quality and uniformity in maternity care practices it is recommended that the MoH, SLCOG and other relevant professional colleges initiate discussions and reach a consensus on the clinical standards and thresholds for selected care practices.
- c) It is recommended that steps to be taken to institutionalize the use of the partograph at all levels of hospitals.

- d) It is recommended that guidelines for the management of labour, uncomplicated delivery and common complications and emergencies be developed and implemented as to ensure streamlined, effective and uniform care practice.

Suggested priority topics to be considered for such guidelines are:

- Induction of labour
  - Episiotomy (decision, perform, suturing)
  - Management of uncomplicated labour
  - Pain relief during labour
  - Active management of third stage of labour
  - Management of direct obstetric emergencies (especially PPH, eclampsia and pre-eclampsia)
  - Indications for caesarean sections especially for primipara
  - Common complications; shoulder dystocia, cord prolapse, IUGR
  - Post abortion care
- e) It is recommended that step by step procedures (algorithms/ clinical pathways / flowcharts) be developed summarising the above mentioned guidelines and their use ensured through circular directives. These should identify levels of clinical management that should be implemented at each type of institution with clear guidance on referral to higher levels.
- f) It is recommended that a collection of guidelines on the management of obstetric emergencies in non-specialist hospitals be developed in the form of a hand book and disseminated supported by a circular issued by the MoH. They need to be action oriented and specifically designed considering the resources available in these institutions and should include criteria and guidance on transferring such patients to higher level institutions.

- g) It is recommended that Magnesium Sulphate be available at all levels of hospitals where obstetric care is provided. This needs to be supported by the development of a guideline on stock management and use of Magnesium Sulphate in specialist and non-specialist hospitals and disseminated to all institutions through a MoH Circular.

- h) It is recommended that a clearly defined policy for pain relief and companionship during labour be developed by the FHB in consultation with the SLCOG and College of Anaesthesiologists for different levels of hospitals. This needs to be accompanied by efforts to create a “culture of providing pain relief” in health institutions through a process of sensitisation and capacity development of the staff.

#### 11.8. Quality assurance process

- a) Improvement of quality of EmONC care is a priority. A strategy document on quality improvement identifying key activities be developed by the FHB in collaboration with the Directorate of Health Care Quality and Safety, SLCOG, other professional colleges and with care seeker representation.
- b) It is recommended that systems for monitoring quality of care such as clinical audits, SWOT analysis of near misses, adverse incident reporting, clinical quality circles and tools such as the maternity dashboard be developed. Such systems should be planned and implemented jointly by the FHB and the SLCOG in collaboration with the Directorate of Health Care Quality and Safety.
- c) It is recommended that FHB in collaboration with Directorate of Health Care Quality and Safety and professional colleges reach consensus on clinical quality of care indicators and these be included in the National Quality Assurance Programme. A

set of key indicators also be developed to facilitate the in-house monitoring by heads of institutions (through heads of units meetings) to address the gaps in quality.

- d) Explore the possibility of developing a system of supportive supervision of the hospitals at each level to ensure that the quality assurance measures are being implemented.

### 11.9. Caesarean Sections

The findings on caesarean sections merit wider discussion at a professional forum.

- a) In order to generate valid evidence for such an exercise, it is recommended that a national in-depth study be conducted on the trends, both health and non-health determinants, care provision and a cost assessment of caesarean deliveries in the country including those in the private sector. The study should also aim to address the reasons for the high variability in CS rates between institutions. It is also recommended to conduct a secondary analysis of the WHO Multi Country Survey on Maternal and Newborn Health.
- b) It is recommended that the findings of such studies be converted in to progressive action by the united efforts and commitment of the SLCOG, FHB and MoH through Technical Advisory Committee on Maternal Health and Family Planning and National Committee on Family Health.

### 11.10 Maternal Mortality and Morbidity

- a) Obstetric haemorrhage still accounts for a large proportion of the maternal deaths. It is recommended that every effort be made to ensure high quality blood transfusion services including 24\*7 cover by a medical officer from the NBTS. As an interim measure an adequately trained and competent, designated MO other than ward HO/MOs be made available.

- b) It is recommended that a culture of a PPH drill in all obstetric units be developed and encouraged through routine skills development activities. Measurements need to be taken to ensure that a “PPH management trolley” be available with necessary drugs, equipment and supplies for immediate response.
- c) It is recommended that the country change to a confidential inquiry into maternal deaths. This should be a well-planned transition from current practice with adequate consultations with relevant stakeholders and learning from the experiences of other countries where successful reviews are conducted.
- d) It is recommended that inquiry in to “near misses” be instituted early. In the current scenario of decreasing mortality this is essential for the identification of points at which service provision may be improved. This is also likely to be less sensitive than inquiry into mortality since the focus is on deaths averted. Data collection on this aspect may be piloted in selected sentinel institutions / districts and scaled up to national level in a phased manner.
- e) The information from the pilot phase may be used to validate/refine the criteria / definitions used in identifying “Severe Maternal Morbidity”.
- f) Once the “near miss” inquiry is established nationally, it is recommended that severe maternal morbidity indicators such as Severe Maternal Outcome Ratio (SMOR), Maternal Severity Index (MSI), prevalence of women with life threatening conditions (WLTC), Maternal Near miss Mortality Ratio, (ratio between maternal near-miss cases and maternal deaths) , be accepted as quality of care indicators at national and subnational level and be reported routinely in addition to the MMR.

### 11.11. Supportive services for EmONC

- a) It is recommended that public health, health education and infection control units be established in all hospitals with specialist services, defining specific roles and responsibilities.
- b) It is recommended that dedicated obstetric operating theatres based on the case load be established in selected institutions and explore the possibility of having a designated theatre table for obstetric emergencies in other institutions.
- c) It is recommended that 24\*7 laboratory services be available in all specialist hospitals. In the interim period it is necessary to consider making available selected investigations necessary for management of emergencies on a 24\*7 basis.

### 11.12. Training

- a) It is recommended that in service-training needs for the different categories of staff be revisited and the training be competency based. Training plans and modules should be agreed upon and prepared nationally, so that irrespective of the training agency, there would be uniformity of messages. The plans and modules need to be revised every 5 years.
- b) The survey noted that use of the partograph and recording of events, both were poor especially in non-specialist institutions. A module that would impart knowledge and skills necessary to monitor labour using the partograph and a plan to improve its utilisation is important. The WHO self-learning module may be used for this purpose. In addition to the obstetric topics, in-service training modules should include the following; family planning, effective communication, basics of counselling and befriending.

- c) In conducting training, the staff should be trained as teams comprising doctors, nurses and midwives and should include emergency drills.
- d) Skills laboratories can be established in the selected hospitals /regional training centres/ districts in order to ensure competency based training. MOMCH or MO/Training at RTC can coordinate the training and mobilize local resources.

The training teams for districts can be trained at national level using the modules developed.

- e) It is recommended that a cluster system be established within a district/province for technical guidance, training, and to ensure clinical management based on nationally identified protocols and guidelines. It is recommended that specialist obstetricians working in the district should lead this process.
- f) The FHB with the professional colleges and quality secretariat need to establish a system for monitoring the quality of training at subnational level.
- g) It is recommended that each hospital / district maintain an easily accessible in-service training profile of its staff and that the district have a fixed pre planned training schedule and a budget enabling institutions to maximise the training opportunities.

### 11.13. Institution based family planning services

- a) Mortality and morbidity due to septic abortion remains high. Thus, minimising unwanted/ unplanned pregnancies is a priority. Delay in seeking care for septic abortion was noted, as such it is important to decriminalise the abortion seeker and improve the quality of post abortion care especially in the area of interactions with care providers.

- b) It is recommended that the institutional based family planning services be re-organised nationally. The services and the frequency with which they have to be provided by the different types of institutions be identified clearly. Ideally the hospitals with CEmONC facilities should conduct family planning clinics on 7 days a week.
- c) The roles and responsibilities of Obstetric and Gynecology ward staff in providing family planning services have to be clearly identified and circularised.
- d) Dedicated theatre time for the provision of permanent methods have to be identified at institution level.
- e) Stock outs of all family planning commodities were noted, as such it is recommended that stock control procedures be re-organised and re-instituted.
- f) It is recommended that the flow of information from the institution based FP clinics to the national health information system has to be strengthened.
- g) It is recommended that mechanisms for monitoring the implementation of these activities at district level have to be strengthened.
- h) Regular in-service training and updating knowledge on family planning should be made available for institutional staff.
- i) The post- partum IUD insertion to be piloted in selected institutions

This should be arrived through a consultative process that includes all relevant stakeholders.

The following levels are suggested for discussion towards a national consensus:

**(1) Basic Neonatal Care (Essential Newborn Care)**

It is recommended that basic neonatal care (Essential Newborn Care) is made available in all institutions that provide maternity care.

They should be able to provide the following services;

- Immediate care of the newborn at the time of delivery,
- Thermal care,
- Prevention and control of infections,
- Basic neonatal resuscitation,
- Support for breastfeeding,
- Examination of the newborn,
- Stabilization and provide care for newborns needing special care prior to transfer to a facility that can provide the appropriate level of neonatal care.

**(2) Higher levels of care**

It is recommended that special care and intensive care for the newborns be categorized under four levels.

Levels I and II would provide special care graded in a hierarchical fashion.

Levels III and III + would provide neonatal intensive care.

**11.14 Neonatal care services**

**11.14.1 Availability and accessibility**

- a) It is recommended that a policy decision be made regarding the different levels of neonatal care in the country as well as the services to be provided at each level.

A hierarchical structure is recommended taking in to consideration the fact that provision of highly specialised neonatal care is effective only when an adequate number of cases are managed at a given time. So that the care providers are able to develop their expertise in management. Furthermore, equipment and infrastructure needed for special care

is expensive and the provision of services need highly skilled personnel.

The following levels of care are recommended:

#### **Level I neonatal care (special care)**

It is recommended that all base hospitals be provided with Level I neonatal care.

#### **Level II neonatal care (special care)**

It is recommended that each district general hospital be provided with facilities for this level of care.

#### **Level III neonatal intensive /critical care**

This level would provide neonatal intensive care and would be limited to THs and PGHs. It is recommended that at least one facility is available per province.

#### **Level III + neonatal intensive care**

This would be limited to a few (3-4 for the country) special teaching hospitals where highly specialized services would be available such as neonatal cardiac and surgical facilities and the management of babies born with an extreme low birth weight (<1500 gms). or born at around 22-24 weeks of gestation.

It is recommended that the Lady Ridgeway Hospital, Teaching Hospital Karapitiya and Sirimavo Bandaranayake Children's Hospital and the TH Jaffna/Vavauniya/Anuradhapura be considered for a level III + institutions.

- b) It is recommended that the establishment of neonatal intensive care be done in a phased manner with the establishment of one or two Level III + facilities in the first phase.
- c) In deciding on the phasing of development of other levels of care it is recommended that institutions be selected based on the following criteria:

Population (births) as well as the area to be served

Terrain to be covered

Proximity to other facilities/ other level facilities

Time taken for transfer/retrieval between institutions

High neonatal mortality

Social determinants such as poverty, educational level etc

#### **11.14.2. Establishment of Norms**

- a) The study identified high variability between and within districts in resources.

It is recommended that norms to be identified for

- Human Resources
- Drugs
- Equipment
- Infrastructure

based on the level of care, workload and the type of institution.

A committee needs to be appointed comprising FHB, MoH and professional colleges to finalise the norms for neonatal care.

- b) Management of equipment to ensure functionality needs to be focused at all levels. This can be monitored at institutional level by developing SOPs, introducing check lists and by delegating the responsibility to relevant staff.
- c) Continuous water supply, electricity supply and communication facilities need to be ensured at all level of facilities.

### 11.14.3 Human Resource

- a) Study findings clearly demonstrate that it is necessary to identify norms on human resource for the different levels of neonatal care (Level I, II, III or III+) so as to ensure 24\*7 services.
- b) It is recommended that Neonatologists are appointed to all the Level III and III+ institutions. It is recommended that human resources necessary to provide 24\*7 services be available.
- c) Study findings indicate that some of the institutions cannot provide 24\*7 neonatal intensive care due to lack of adequate number of medical officers. Designated medical officers for neonatology has to be appointed to all the level III and III+ institutions and to level II institutions based on workload. Norms for medical officers should be developed taking into consideration the work load, and the need to provide 24\*7 service provision by this category of MO.

#### 11.14.3 (b) Training

- a) It is recommended that the training requirements for different categories of personnel be identified according to the categorisation of care levels given above.
- b) Norms/standards for training of the staff involved in neonatal care be established.
- c) District training pools need to be developed and budgetary allocations provided for training.
- d) Training centres to provide such training has to be identified and training should be organised according to a schedule. Already established training programmes for neonatal care such as the Essential Newborn Care Course, Neonatal Advanced Life Support Course, 40 hours Breastfeeding

Counselling Course, Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative Course and the Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative Course for the Administrators have to be regularly conducted according to a set plan so as to cover all the staff caring for newborns.

- e) It is recommended that the in service training module on Care of the Sick Newborn developed under the SDF/ MCH project has be adapted and used for training.

### 11.14.4 Clinical standards and quality of care

The data collected on selected practices show that there is much variation in the care practices between institutions.

- a) It is recommended the level of management of complications that can be carried out at each level of hospital be defined along with clear instructions for decision making and referrals.
- b) Standards for newborn care have to be introduced. Systems for clinical auditing and quality assurance have to be developed and introduced to all levels of institutions.
- c) It is recommended that guidelines for care of the sick neonate have to be prepared and introduced to the institutions and regular use ensured to achieve quality assurance in clinical care.

Suggested priority topics to be considered for such guidelines are:

Care of normal newborn at birth and beyond  
Hypothermia and thermal control  
Breastfeeding  
Management of LBW babies  
Management of hypoglycaemia  
Respiratory distress in newborn  
Neonatal jaundice

Neonatal sepsis

Emergency triage assessment and treatment

Neonatal transport

- d) It is recommended that step by step procedures (algorithms/ clinical pathways / flowcharts) be developed summarising the above mentioned guidelines and their use ensured through circular directives.
- e) It is recommended that the Neonatal Death Investigation be streamlined including the Perinatal Death Audit. Mechanisms for monitoring follow up actions have to be formalised. .

#### 11.14.5 Referral system

- a) It is recommended that protocols and guidelines be developed for the following:
- Referral
  - Accepting referrals
  - Referral pathways and
  - Retrieval of sick newborns
- b) It is recommended that in-utero transfers be sent to a Level III centre as much as possible. After delivery if no complications are identified they may be transferred back to the hospital of origin.
- c) SOPs should be developed on transfer of newborns.

#### 11.14.6 Neonatal transport system

- a) With the development of the proposed levels of care, it would be essential to establish a well-structured neonatal transport system. It is recommended that a dedicated neonatal transport system be established with trained retrieval teams at designated centres. A centrally located bed management system is recommended linking all the neonatal units in the country.

#### 11.14.7. Mother Baby Centres / Lactation Management Centres

- a) It is recommended that Mother Baby Centers and Lactation Management Centers be established as per current MoH recommendation; i.e. they should be available in all the hospitals providing specialist care: from Base Hospitals upwards i.e. in all institutions providing special care and intensive neonatal care.

#### 11.15 Others

- a) The survey findings suggest that pharmacy management could be improved to maximise the effective utilisation of drugs.
- b) Poor documentation practices were encountered at all levels. Entering of diagnosis in BHTs, registers, records and operation notes in the ward and theatres need much improvement. Reporting of still births were poor and this needs immediate attention.
- c) It is recommended to introduce ICD 10th classification into hospital Morbidity and Mortality recording and return system thus allowing international comparisons.
- d) In order to overcome the undue delays in compilation of hospital statistics, it is recommended to introduce electronic IMMR on a phase basis.
- e) Steps should be taken to introduce an obstetric MIS. It may be piloted in one or two districts with a view to cover the whole country later.
- f) It is recommended that information on neonatal deaths within the first 24 hours of life be included in the routine MIS.

---

## REFERENCES

---

Department of Census and Statistics. 2012. Census of population and housing 2012 [Online]. Department of Census and Statistics. [Accessed January 2013].

Family Health Bureau of Ministry of Healthcare and Nutrition, Perinatal Society of Sri Lanka & Central Engineering Consultancy Bureau 2007. Building and other guidelines for Neonatal Intensive Care Units, Special Care Baby Units, Mother Baby Centres.

Registrar General Department. 2012. Birth registration [Online]. Registrar General Department. [Accessed January 2013].

United Nations 1997. Guidelines for Monitoring the Availability and Use of Obstetric Services.

World Health Organization 2009. Monitoring Emergency Obstetric Care: A handbook. Geneva.

## Annexure 1: Calculation of EmONC indicators

Indicator	Description	How it is calculated	
1	Availability of emergency obstetric care: basic and comprehensive care facilities	Numerator	No of facilities in area providing basic or comprehensive EmONC
		Denominator	Population of area <sup>1</sup> divided by 500 000
2	Geographical distribution of emergency obstetric care facilities	Numerator	No of facilities in area providing basic or comprehensive EmONC
		Denominator	Geographic extent of area in km <sup>2</sup>
3	Proportion of all births in emergency obstetric care facilities	Numerator	No. of women giving birth in EmONC facilities in a given period
		Denominator	Total no. of births reported in area for the same period
4	Meeting the need for emergency obstetric care: proportion of women with major direct obstetric complications who are treated in such facilities	Numerator	No. of women with major direct obstetric complications treated at EmONC facilities in a specified period
		Denominator	Expected no. of women with severe direct obstetric complications in area for the same period (15% of reported births in the same area and period)
5	Caesarean section as proportion of all births	Numerator	No. of caesarean sections in EmONC facilities in specified period
		Denominator	Total no. of births reported in area for the same period
6	Direct obstetric case fatality rate	Numerator	No. of maternal deaths due to direct obstetric causes in EmONC facilities in specified period
		Denominator	Estimated no. of women treated for direct obstetric complications in EmONC facilities in same period
7	Still-birth death rate	Numerator	No. of stillbirths in EmONC facilities in specified period
		Denominator	No. of women giving birth in EmONC facilities in same period
8	Proportion of maternal deaths due to indirect causes in emergency obstetric care facilities	Numerator	No. of maternal deaths due to indirect causes in EmONC facilities in specified period
		Denominator	All maternal deaths (direct and indirect) in EmONC facilities in same period





